

/NL/0175

퓩

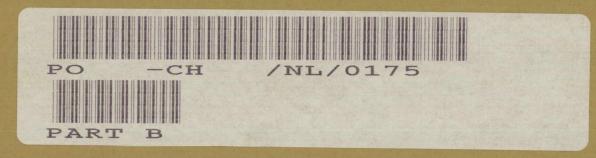
B

CD

PART



Begins: 20/10/87. Ends: 19/11/87.



Chancellor's (Lawson) Papers:

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENTS

Dispasal Directions: 25 years

Maller 6/9/87.

Park B.

FROM:	P H BROOM	K	
DATE:	20 Octob	er 1987	

cc:

MR R I G ALLEN

PPS PS/Chief Secretary PS/Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir G Littler o/r Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mr Kelly o/r Mr Grice Mr Richardson Mr Pike/Ms Bronk

SEPTEMBER: PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES

I attach the press briefing for today's provisionals. This is as circulated under cover of my minute of 19 October apart from minor amendments to the funding arithmetic. The Chancellor has commented, however, that the point recorded in shorthand in defensive (ii), second indent, should be included as an additional point to make in Section A.

2. There have been no changes to the main figures circulated in my minute of 19 October .

3. Also attached are the Bank's Press Notice and the regular Monthly Statement of the London and Scottish Banks . Any questions on this should be referred to the CLSB press office 01-626-8486.

P H BROOK

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM THESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

MONEY SUPPLY IN AUGUST: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINTS TO MAKE

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all the indicators carefully.
- Bank lending. Too soon to have analysed last month's figures. But analysis of previous 3 months suggests major factors were (a) sharp rise in mortgage lending (with banks increasing their share of a growing market at the expense of the building societies) and (b) heavy lending to OFIs perhaps associated with activity in financial markets. These trends likely to have continued in September.
- Confirms tendency of private sector borrowing to rise as public sector borrowing declines (see FSBR chart 2.4)

B. FACTUAL

K. M.

.: 1)

(i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

	per cent								
		MO		M3		M4		M5	
Annual growth rate	+	5.2	+	19.5	+	15.2	. +	14.7	
one menth change	+	0.1	+	1.0	+	1.0	+	1.0	
one month change	(+	0.8)	(+	0.8)	(+	0.5)	(+	0.5)

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

(ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in response to question whether "too</u> <u>much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest</u> <u>rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)</u>

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

> SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30

....

.: 11

(d) <u>Chancellor in press briefing on Washington</u> <u>IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September</u>

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining" exchange rate stability.

(e) <u>Chancellor in interview on future economic</u> <u>claims (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October</u>)

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(f) <u>Chancellor in response to question whether</u> interest rates in UK would rise following increases in Japan, US etc (ITV Channel 4, Business Daily, 15 October)

"No we are very comfortable with the position at present."

(iii) Funding: overfund in September of around £.3 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £1.9 billion. PSBR April/September 1987 about £1.5 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £.4 billion.

C. POSITIVE

11

(i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.

> SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

(ii) <u>Sterling</u>. Remained stable and firm since February Louvre agreement.

D. DEFENSIVE

Ex.

. - - /

- (i) <u>Interest rates should be increased</u>? No. Right to tighten financial conditions a little in August when interest rates raised by 1 per cent. But very comfortable with position now.
- (ii) Bank lending in September evidence of overheating?
 'See points to make' Also -
 - Bank identified a special factor associated with the takeover of a foreign firm which **b**oosts bank lending by £500 million.
 - Growth of broad money lower than growth of bank lending: individual counterparts need very careful interpretation nowadays.
- (iii) <u>But bank lending high for a number of months</u>. Recent growth of lending/liquidity confirms trend of which Government fully aware when decision made to tighten financial conditions a little by raising interest rates by 1 per cent in August. Believe that that increase was enough.
- (iv) Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But for all G7 countries exchange rate stability is an important objective.

(v)

K 10.

. 1)

Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. But Government remains committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has not hesitated to act if necessary.

(vi) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over 3/4 of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of to 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).
- (vii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

• • •

- (viii) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and intlation.
- (ix) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money rowth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (x) <u>Funding policy</u> remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (<u>Not</u> a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.
- (xi) <u>Does Baker's statement show Louvre Accord is dead</u>. No. Secretary Baker simply pointing out that achieving exhange rate stability requires consistent domestic policy as well as central bank intervention in the foreign exchange markets.
- (xii) <u>Contractionary other counterparts due to September</u> <u>Current Account deficit</u>? Not necessarily, Wait for full banking figures and September current account figures. £nddls boosted by quarterly interest charging and £0.7 billion Midland rights issue.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON TUESDAY 20 OCTOBER 1987

K ...

·:. 11

PBESS INFORMATION from Banking Information Service

10 Lombard Street, London EC3V 9AR Telephone 01-626 8486

NOT FOR PUBLICATION BEFORE 11.30 am Tuesday, 20th October, 1987

MONTHLY STATEMENT OF THE LONDON & SCOTTISH BANKS SEPTEMBER 1987

Sterling advances to the U.K. private sector by the C.L.S.B. groups rose by £3,577 million in September. A large seasonal rise (reflecting quarterly interest charging) was expected, so that after allowing for this and for transit items, the underlying increase was around £2,400 million, much in line with the average monthly rise over the last six months. Bill finance was probably fairly flat this month (although C.L.S.B. holdings of bills rose by some £600 million, acceptances fell by over £200 million).

The analysis of advances, which is not seasonally-adjusted, shows increases in most categories as would be expected with the incidence of quarterly interest charging. The main influence, however, continued to be lending to persons, which accounted for £1,656 million (house purchase +£993 million, including £45 million of bridging finance and lending 'for consumption' +£664 million, including over £150 million of credit card credit after last month's rare fall). These increases were almost exactly the same as in June, the previous interest charging month. Other notable increases this month were to 'other services' (+£712 million), to property companies (+£359 million), to securities dealers (+£208 million), to manufacturers (+£202 million) and to construction (+£202 million). There were, however, reductions in lending in foreign currency (-£273 million, largely to financial companies) and in acceptance finance (-£282 million, largely to manufacturers).

Within the banks' other assets, lending to the L.D.M.A. rose by £379 million and holdings of gilts rose for the first time since March (+£448 million).

On the liabilities side of the balance sheet, deposits from the U.K. private sector rose by £1,244 million. After adjusting for seasonal and other factors, the underlying rise was probably only around £550 million, well down on the recent average monthly increase. Within this, there was a large fall in time deposits, possibly reflecting payments for the Rolls Royce, Midland Bank and other issues. Deposits from the public sector were little changed, but overseas residents' deposits rose by £259 million. The banks' net liabilities in the CD and inter-bank markets also rose, by some £1,600 million.

Within the large increase of £3,604 million in 'Other liabilities', there was a rise of over £2,000 million in the banks' "capital and other funds". This reflected not only the quarterly interest charging but also Midland Bank's £700 million rights issue (the proceeds of the TSB issue did not affect the banks' capital as they were raised by TSB Group plc - a non-monetary sector institution - and were then initially placed on deposit).

Eligible liabilities rose by £3,334 million to £136,952 million.

For further information, please contact:

John Ecklin, Head of C.L.S.B. Statistical Unit (01-283 8866) Edwin Lawton, Press and Information Manager (01-626 8486)



BALANCES OF LONDON AND SCOTTISH BANKS' GROUPS AS AT END-SEPTEMBER, 1987

These tables cover the business of the offices of members of the Committee of London and Scottish Bankers and their subsidiaries in the United Kingdom (including the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man) which are listed by the Bank of England as falling within the monetary sector. The items are defined as in Table 3 of the Bank of England's Quarterly Bulletin.

TABLE 1. AGGREGATE BALANCES

.

£ millions

		Total Outstanding		Change on Month		
				PR.		
STERLING DEP	DETER .			Care and and		
SIERDING DER	U.K. monetary sector	32,281	A Charles and State	+ 816		
	U.K. private sector	118,090		+ 1,238		
	U.K. public sector	4,011	Constant States	- 16		
	Overseas residents	16,061		+ 259		
	Certificates of deposit	10,433	180,875	- 364	+ 1,933	
	of which : Sight		81,869		+ 3,548	
	Time (inc. C.D.'s)		99,006		- 1,615	
FOREIGN CURRI	ENCY DEPOSITS :					
	U.K. monetary sector	17,356		- 657		
	Other U.K. residents	8,222	a state of the	+ 59		
	Overseas residents	42,366	a series a series	- 893	1. mg	
	Certificates of deposit	4,525	72,469	- 69	- 1,559	
TOTAL DEPOSIT		Contraction and the	253,345	a teles a transferrances	+ 374	
NOTES IN CIRC		States States	1,010	L'ar an	+ 13	
OTHER LIABIL	ITIES (a)		47,077		+ 3,666	
TOTAL	LIABILITIES		301,431		+ 4,053	
SSETS STERLING						
	ces with Bank of England:			- 12 - 13 - 13 - 13		
	Cash ratio deposits	528		0		
	Other balances	2,356	2,883	- 84	- 84	
Market loans	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
	Discount houses	4,861		+ 379		
	Other U.K. monetary sector	31,297		- 510		
	U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s	3,935		- 699		
	Local authorities	1,103		- 17		
	Other	6,138	47,334	+ 358	- 489	
Bills :						
	Treasury bills	373		- 42		
	Other bills	4,915	5,288	+ 698	+ 657	
		E Manager Ba		Service Barrie		
Investments		-		+ 448		
	British Government stocks	5,355	10 654		+ 458	
	Other	5,299	10,654	+ 10	T 400	
Advances :						
	U.K. private sector	122,016		+ 3,577		
	U.K. public sector	300		- 42	a straight of	
	Overseas residents	6,040	128,356	- 88	+ 3,447	
Other sterli	ng assets (a)		17,877	-	+ 1,140	
FOREIGN CURR	ENCIES					
Market loans						
Lines rouns	U.K. monetary sector	17,010		- 560		
	Certificates of deposit	402		- 29		
	Other	37,659	55,072	- 28	- 618	
Bills			433		+ 16	
Advances :						
Auvances :	U.K. private sector	8,945		- 273		
	U.K. public sector	765		+ 3		
	Overseas residents	15,236	24,947	- 287	- 557	
	OVELBERS LEBIGENES	101200			551	
Other foreig	m currency assets (a)		8,588	1	+ 83	
	TOTAL ASSETS	A MAR	301,431		+ 4,053	
					-	
CORDENCES			5,285		- 192	
ACCEPTANCES					192	
ELIGIBLE LIAB	ILITIES		136,946		+ 3,328	
/		L				

(a) includes items in suspense and in transit

. .

£ millions	C.L.S.B. GROUPS	BANK OF SCOTLAND	BARCLAYS	LLOYDS	MIDLAND	NATIONAL	ROYAL BANK	STANDARD	
	GROUPS	SCOTLAND	BARLAIS	LLOIDS	MIDIANO	WESIMINSTER	OF SCOTLAND	CHARTERED	TSB
LIABILITIES			A State of the			No. Sector Sector		Berlands and Pr	
Sterling deposits outstanding	180,875	6,933	40,899	27,253	29,086	49,726	10 200	2 014	
change on month	+ 1,933	+ 177	- 78	+ 159	+ 553	+ 884	10,390 - 286	3,844 + 95	12,744 + 429
Foreign currency deposits									
outstanding	72,469	1,063	13,807	9,024	12,948	22,556	4,324	8,545	201
change on month	- 1,559	+ 43	- 753	- 152	+ 133	- 418	- 353	- 85	+ 25
Total deposits								State State	
outstanding	253,345	7,996	54,706	36.278	42,035	72,282	14,715	12,389	12,945
change on month	+ 374	+ 219	- 831	+ 7	+ 686	+ 467	- 638	+ 10	+ 454
STERLING ASSETS									
Cash and Balances with		11.2.192		New Partie					
the Bank of England					Production and		1 The Property in		
outstanding	2,883	289	493	301	517	558	554	28	143
change on month	- 84	- 36	+ 26	+ 34	- 73	- 39	- 2	+ 7	- 2
Market loans :									
U.K. monetary sector									
outstanding	36,157	900	6,671	4,365	5,192	13,567	1,361	1,140	2,961
change on month	- 131	+ 166	- 563	+ 75	+ 191	- 282	- 316	+ 196	+ 402
Other									
outstanding	11,176	135	2,854	1,253	1,330	3,158	509	282	1,656
change on month	- 358	- 1	- 198	- 108	+ 252	- 3	- 128	- 3	- 169
Bills						and the second			
outstanding	5,288	214	1,245	1,252	252	1,297	414	69	544
change on month	+ 657	- 10	+ 125	- 50	+ 170	+ 447	+ 58	+ 5	- 88
British government stocks			S. S		Surger and		and the second		
outstanding	5,355	128	1,196	548	830	560	253	208	1,632
change on month	+ 448	- 47	+ 137	+ 12	+ 226	+ 15	+ 6	+ 3	+ 96
Advances			Same and Same			Land Share			
outstanding	128,356	5,959	30,134	19,920	21,784	32,142	8,490	3,386	6,541
change on month	+ 3,447	+ 46	+ 786	+ 336	+ 640	+ 1,398	+ 229	- 127	+ 138
OREIGN CURRENCY ASSETS									
Market loans and bills		A Station of Carl			and the state				
outstanding	55,505	504	10,979	7,321	8,057	18,936	3,225	6,156	328
change on month	- 602	+ 129	- 345	+ 68	+ 292	- 659	+ 8	- 193	+ 98
Advances					- 1 M				
outstanding	24,947	772	3,676	3,475	6,247	5,806	1,493	3,405	74
change on month	- 557	- 45	- 123	- 51	- 55	- 99	- 286	+ 108	- 6
CCEPTANCES									
outstanding	5,285	211	1,445	333	1,113	1,305	444	238	196
change on month	- 192	- 41	- 70	- 50	- 73	+ 96	- 48	- 18	+ 12
DUTSTANDING	136,946	5,897	32,410	21,604	23,196	33,576	8,549	2,597	9,118

COMPOSITION OF GROUPS (U.K. offices only)

The Bank of Scotland Group comprises Bank of Scotland, Bank of Wales plc, North West Securities Ltd. and The British Linen Bank Ltd.

The Barclays Group comprises Barclays Bank PIC, Barclays Bank Finance Company (Jersey) Ltd., Barclays Bank Trust Company Ltd., Barclays de Zoete Wedd Ltd., Barclays Finance Company (Guernsey) Ltd., Barclays Finance Company (Isle of Man) Ltd. and Mercantile Credit Company Ltd.

The Lloyds Group comprises Lloyds Bank PLC, Lloyds Bank Finance (Jersey), Ltd., Lloyds Bowmaker Ltd., Lloyds Bowmaker Finance Ltd., Lloyds Merchant Bank Ltd. and The National Bank of New Zealand Ltd.

The Midland Group comprises Midland Bank PLC, Clydesdale Bank PLC, Clydesdale Bank Finance Corporation Ltd. Forward Trust Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Company Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Guernsey) Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Isle of Man) Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Jersey) Ltd., Northern Bank Ltd., Northern Bank Development Corporation Ltd., Samuel Montagu & Co. Ltd. and Samuel Montagu & Co. (Jersey) Ltd.

The National Westminster Group comprises National Westminster Bank FLC, Coutts & Co., Coutts Finance Co., International Westminster Bank FLC, Lombard Bank (Isle of Man) Ltd., Lombard & Ulster Ltd., Lombard Banking (Jersey) Ltd., Lombard North Central FLC, National Westminster Bank Finance (C.I.) Ltd., NatWest Investment Bank Ltd., Ulster Bank Ltd. and Ulster Investment Bank Ltd.

The Royal Bank of Scotland Group comprises The Royal Bank of Scotland FLC, Charterhouse Bank Ltd., Charterhouse Japhet Credit Ltd. and RoyScot Trust Ltd.

The Standard Chartered Group comprises Standard Chartered Bank, Chartered Trust plc and Standard Chartered Merchant Bank Ltd.

The TSB Group comprises TSB England & Wales plc, TSB Northern Ireland plc, TSB Scotland plc and United Dominions Trust Ltd.

THE COMMITTEE OF LONDON and SCOTTISH BANKERS' STATISTICAL UNIT 10 Lombard Street, London EC3V 9AP Telephone : 01-283-8866 PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: SEPTEMBER 1987

1 Provisional information suggests the following:

* changes	MO	мз	M4	M5
12 months to September (not seasonally adjusted)	+5.2	+19.5	+15.2	+14.7
September - not seasonally adjusted seasonally adjusted	+0.1 +0.8	+ 1.0 + 0.8	+ 1.0 + 0.5	+ 1.0 + 0.5

2 Provisional counterparts to the changes in September in broad money (M3, M4 and M5) are:

£ billion, not seasonally adjusted	M3 Sept	Latest 12 months	M4 Sept	Latest 12 months	M5 Sept	Latest 12 months
<pre>A PSBR B debt sales to private sector(-)(1) C external flows to public sector(-) D public sector contribution (A+B+C)</pre>	$-\frac{-0.3}{-0.3}$	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.0 \\ +0.3 \\ +0.4 \\ -0.3 \end{array} $	-0.3	$\begin{array}{r} - 1.0 \\ - 2.9 \\ + 0.3 \\ - 3.6 \end{array}$	+0.2 -0.3 -0.1	$\begin{array}{r} - 1.0 \\ - 2.6 \\ + 0.3 \\ - 3.3 \end{array}$
E sterling lending(2) F other counterparts(3)	+5.4	+37.1	+6.8	+53.9 <u>-11.8</u>	+6.6	+54.3 -11.8
Total (D+E+F)	+1.7	+28.7	+3.0	+38.5	+3.1	+39.2
Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous 6 months)	+4.4 +2.9		+5.9 +4.2		+5.7 +4.3	

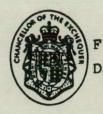
- (1) Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.
- (2) Lending by banks (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of the private sector; includes Issue Department holdings of commercial bills. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.
- (3) External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).

3 In September, a rights issue by Midland Bank (£0.7 bn) will have increased net non-deposit sterling liabilities (a negative contribution within "other counterparts"). The final payment under the TSB offer-for-sale will not have affected the monetary sector's non-deposit liabilities because the payment relates to shares in the TSB Group plc, which is not a monetary sector institution.

4 Full money and banking figures for September, including revised estimates of the figures given above, will be published on 29 October.

BANK OF ENGLAND 20 October 1987 E--- ----

SECRET



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 20 October 1987

MR PERETZ

「日本」になっているのである。

cc Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr R I G Allen Mr Grice Mr Richardson Mr Pike Mr P Brook Mr Cropper

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 19 October and is content with the draft press briefing.

2. On your paragraph 4 the Chancellor thinks that both (a) and (b) are points worth making - but the latter in a low key way, and the former, on reflection, need not be in a low key way at all.

CR

CATHY RYDING

45/024

CONFIDENTIAL

1. MR GRICE CC 2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY The acceleration in the 12 month growth rate just below the tanget range ceiling was to enjorted. It shall decline again in November, though there potential 0 5 difficulty the nterm MO FIGURES

FROM: MS V F BRONK DATE: 22 October 1987 cc PS/Chancellor -

Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly o/r Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Mr Pike

The latest weekly figures for M0, covering the third week of October, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of M0 to the latest four week period is 5.5 per cent (5.5 per cent not seasonally adjusted). This annual rate is distorted upwards by abnormally low bankers' deposits a year ago. The annual growth rate of notes and coin to the latest four week period is 5.1 per cent. Annualised growth of notes and coin to the latest three month period was 6½ per cent, compared with about 9½ per cent a month ago.

Union Bronk

MS V F BRONK

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

				A CONTRACTOR OF THE REAL PROPERTY OF THE REAL PROPE	£ million n brackets)		% cha on pre Mor	vious		% change year ear		
Calendar months	No (nsa)	tes and co (s	in a)	Bankers' deposits	MO (nsa)	M (s.	(O a.)	Notes (sa) and coin	MO (sa)	Notes (nsa)	and Coin (sa)	MO (nsa)	MO (sa)
1987													
April	14,930	14,902	(+94)	204	15,134	15,106	(+66)	+0.6	+0.4	+5.1	+4.6	+5.3	+4.8
May	14,972	14,975	(+73)	204	15,176	15,179	(+73)	+0.5	+0.5	+4.5	+4.5	+4.4	+4.4
June	14,946	15,070	(+95)	137	15,083	15,207	(+28)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2
July	15,271	15,153	(+83)	235	15,506	15,388	(+181)	+0.5	+1.2	+4.7	+4.7	+5.3	+5.4
August	15,337	15,258	(+105)	182	15,519	15,440	(+52)	+0.7	+0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7
September	15,349	15,374	(+116)	184	15,533	15,558	(+118)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.0	+5.2	+4.9
October ⁺ (3 of 4)	15,290	15,438	(+64)	202	15,492	15,640	(+82)	+0.4	+0.5	+5.0	+5.1	+5.4	+5.5
Latest 4 weeks ⁴	15,294	15,425	(+54)	182	15,476	15,606	(36)	+0.3	+0.2		+ 5.1	+5.5	+5.5
Weekly data		es (sa) coin		Bankers' deposits		MO (sa)	OD	% change previous we MO (sa)	ek				
September													
2nd	15,405	(+89)		325	15,730	(+212)		+1.4					
9th	15,374	(-31)		214	15,588	(-142)		-0.9					
l6th	15,336	(-38)		165	15,501	(-87)		-0.6					
23rd	15,368	(+32)		96	15,464	(-37)		-0.2					
30th	15,385	(+17)		122	15,507	(+43)		+0.3					
October/													
7th	15,431	(+46)		190	15,621	(+114)		+0.7					
14th	15,415	(-16)		192	15,607	(-14)		-0.1					
21st	15,467	(+52)		223	15,690	(+83)		+0.5					

Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for October so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes are based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: P H BROOK DATE: 23 October 1987

MR D L C PERETZ

cc: APS/Chancellor Mr Cassell Mr Grice Mr Kelly o/r Mr Richardson Mr Pike Ms Bronk

"FIRST GUESS" RESIDUAL

In view of the Chancellor's comments on September's "first guess" (Ms Ryding's minute of 13 October, copy attached), I think that it is worth setting out a brief explanation of how the "residual" arises.

2. The "first guess" is based on weekly reports from a sample of about 100 banks from the full bank population of 600+. Transactions with the sample banks normally account for about 90 per cent of the increase in M3. The sample will, however, always account for a different proportion of the components of M3 than it does of the individual and total counterparts. For instance those banks chosen as major deposit takers from the nbps do not necessarily account for the majority of lending to the nbps. And total counterparts would not equal total components because of inter-bank activity between weekly reporting and other banks.

3. As well as being completed by only a sample of banks, the weekly returns do not provide a full balance sheet, and exclude inter-bank activity as well as a number of other items such as net sterling and foreign currency non-deposit liabilities. The "residual" is a balancing item accounting for these items. I attach at Annex A a very simple example of how this might arise in practice.

4. There is no "residual", as such, in the provisional money figures because they are based on full balance sheet returns from all but the smallest banks. At this stage however, the "interbank

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

differences" come into play. Because of misreporting by banks, when all the inter-bank activity is added up, total lending reported to other banks never equals total borrowing reported from other banks. The difference between the two, the "interbank difference", is included in the counterparts as a balancing item. For transactions in sterling the "interbank difference" is added in to sterling net non-deposit liabilities, for transactions in foreign currency into the externals.

5. I attach at Annex B a list of the "residual" in the "first guess" and the sterling and foreign currency "interbank differences" in the provisional money figures over the last nine months. In September the total "interbank difference" at minus £257 million was much smaller than the "residual" of minus £3654 million. This is by no means always true, the total "interbank difference" being on occasions considerably larger and sometimes in the opposite direction to the "residual". Generally, however, when the total "interbank difference" is large it is concentrated in the foreign currency "interbank difference". This is one of the reasons why great care is necessary when trying to interpret the behaviour of the externals.

P H BROOK

1783.37

ANNEX A

Components

SAMPLE WEEKLY BANK RETURN:

Assets Liabilities

£ lending to nbps £ lending to overseas	+50 £ +40	deposits	from	nbps	+100
	+90				+100

Difference of 10 accounted for by unreported items.

FIRST GUESS WOULD SHOW:

Counterparts

£ lending to Externals	+ 40	£ deposits +100
Residual	+ 10	
M3	+100	+100

.

CONFIDENTIAL

ANNEX B

(Change in) (f million)

	FIRST GUESS "RESIDUAL"	PROVISIONAL "INTERBANK DIFFERENCES"					
		Sterling	Foreign Currency	Total			
September	-3654	-356	99	- 257			
August	604	-175	816	641			
July	192	- 42	270	228			
June	-1301	392	- 536	- 144			
Мау	- 433	-402	- 936	-1338			
April	Not available	73	- 436	- 363			
March	612	-288	-1161	-1449			
February	1046	-292	+ 589	297			
January	-1529	-118	+ 559	441			

SECRET AND PERSONAL

155/10.



FROM: CATHY RYDING DATE: 13 October 1987

MR P H BROOK

cc Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Byrns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr C W Kelly Mr Pike Mr Richardson Ms Bronk

MONEY SUPPLY IN SEPTEMBER: "FIRST GUESS"

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 12 October.

2. The Chancellor has noted that the Bank lending figure would cause a stir unless the negative residual reduces it. He thinks it is most important that every effort is made to allocate most of the massive negative residuals.

CATHY RYDING

My Broken Easse the ressurg her bee passed to the Bate. My/10

FROM: P H BROOK DATE: 27 OCTOBER 1987

MR CASSELL

cc: PPS PS/Chief Secretary PS/Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir G Littler Sir T Burns Mr R I G Allen Mr Peretz Mr Grice Mr Kelly Mr Pickford Mr Pike Mr Richardson Ms Bronk

Mr Cropper

FULL MONEY FIGURES - SEPTEMBER

I attach the Bank's draft press release on the full money figures which will be published at 11.30 am on Thursday 29 October.

2. There are a number of changes to the provisional figures released on 20 October. The PSBR in September has been revised from flat to £0.2 billion. This does not affect the growth rate of M3 in September. The twelve month growth rates of M4 and M5 have been revised down by 0.3 per cent and 0.4 per cent respectively to 14.9 per cent and 14.3 per cent. These revisions are due to alterations to earlier data rather than changes to the September figures.

3. The attached press briefing has been revised slightly from that agreed for the provisional figures. I have included at factual (ii) (f) the Chancellor's explanation of the interest rate cut on 'World at One' on 23 October. The funding arithmetic factual (iii) has been affected by the amendment to the PSBR. I have include a line - provided by PSF - on the revision to the PSBR at factual (iv). Some of the defensive material was redundant in the light of recent developments and has been deleted.

4. I would be grateful for comments on the Bank's draft press release by noon on <u>Wednesday 29 October</u> and any comments on the press briefing by close that day.

P H BROOK

28.20

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

MONEY SUPPLY IN SEPTEMBER: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINTS TO MAKE

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all the indicators carefully.
- Bank lending. Too soon to have analysed last month's figures. But analysis of previous 3 months suggests major factors were (a) sharp rise in mortgage lending (with banks increasing their share of a growing market at the expense of the building societies) and (b) heavy lending to OFIs perhaps associated with activity in financial markets. These trends likely to have continued in September.
- Confirms tendency of private sector borrowing to rise as public sector borrowing declines (see FSBR chart 2.4)

B. FACTUAL

(i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

	per cent								
		MO		M3		M4		M5	
Annual growth rate	+	5.2	+	19.4	+	14.9	+	14.3	
	+	0.1	+	1.0	+	1.1	+	1.0	
one month change	(+	0.8)	(+	0.8)	(+	0.5)	(+	0.5)	

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

(ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in response to question whether "too</u> much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

(d) <u>Chancellor in press briefing on Washington</u> <u>IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September</u>

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining" exchange rate stability.

(e) Chancellor in interview on future economic claims (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October)

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(f) <u>Chancellor on ½ per cent cut in interest rates</u> (World at One 23 October)

"We have a policy of keeping inflation down, that is vitally important that does from time to time involve a higher rate of interest in order to keep conditions sufficiently tight. But at other times we can make do with a lower interest rate I think even those who were saying earlier that there was a danger of the economy over-heating are unlikely to make any such judgements now in the light of what has happened in equity markets in this country and throughout the world. So I believe that within the prudent policy we have been pursuing it was right to reduce interest rates. I think that one has to take conditions, all conditions, into account all the time and that is what we do."

- (iii) <u>Funding</u>: overfund in September of around £.2 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £2.0 billion. PSBR April/September 1987 about £1.6 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £.4 billion.
- (iv) PSBR in September revised up from zero to £0.2 billion Revisions are not uncommon and are the result of later information (in this case full quarterly information from the banks). This revision is slightly larger than usual but does not significantly change the overall fiscal position. Excluding privatisation proceeds PSBR in first 6 months of 1987-88 is £1¼ billion below correspondingly period in 1986-87.

C. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) **Sterling.** Remained stable and firm since February Louvre agreement.

D. DEFENSIVE

- (i) Why were interest rates lowered? See factual (ii) (f).
- (ii) Bank lending in September evidence of overheating?
 'See points to make' Also -
 - Bank identified a special factor associated with the takeover of a foreign firm which boosts bank lending by £500 million.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

- Growth of broad money lower than growth of bank lending: individual counterparts need very careful interpretation nowadays.
- (iii) Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But for all G7 countries exchange rate stability is an important objective.
- (iv) Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth lending and liquidity consistent with of lower inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. But Government remains committed to maintaining conditions monetary that keep downward pressure inflation and has not hesitated to act if on necessary.

(v) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over 3/4 of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 25 million increase in households buying own Consumer credit only home. some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).

- (vi) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.
- (vii) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.
- (viii) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money rowth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (ix) <u>Funding policy</u> remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (<u>Not</u> a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.

DRAFT SECRET

MONETARY AGGREGATES & BANKING STATISTICS: SEPTEMBER 1987

1 The changes in the monetary aggregates are summarised below:

	12 months to September 1987	September 1987				
	not seasonally adjusted	not seasonally adjusted	seasonally adjusted			
МО	5.2%	0.18	0.8%			
Ml	20.4%	1.8%	1.9%			
of which, non-interest-						
bearing Ml	6.3%	1.18	1.5%			
M2	10.1%	1.18	1.18			
M3	19.5%	1.0%	0.8%			
M3c	18.4%	0.8%	0.6%			
M4	14.9%	1.18	0.5%			
M5	14.3%	1.0%	0.5%			

2 Tables A-G and I show the components and counterparts of the monetary aggregates. Tables K-N show the details of the banks' and discount market's balance sheets. Transactions of the consolidated UK monetary sector, excluding interbank items and valuation changes on foreign currency items, are shown in Table H. An article in the May 1987 Ouarterly Bulletin ("Measures of broad money", page 212) discussed the construction of the broad monetary aggregates.

3 Details of the building societies' balance sheets are shown in "Financial Statistics" (Tables 7.6-7.8), published by the Central Statistical Office. The October 1987 edition incorporates newly-available data for end-December 1986; but, as mentioned in a note to those tables, the flows shown there for January 1987 may include some break in the series, and so the new data have not yet been incorporated in the money and banking statistics shown here.

4 In September, a rights issue by Midland Bank (£0.7 bn) will have increased net non-deposit sterling liabilities (a negative contribution within "other counterparts"). The final payment under the TSB offer-for-sale will not have affected the monetary sector's non-deposit liabilities because the payment relates to shares in the TSB Group plc, which is not a monetary sector institution.

5 Estimated seasonal movements in October 1987

As the annual review of the seasonal adjustments is currently in progress the provisional seasonal movements for October 1987 are not yet available. The revised adjustments are expected to be published for the first time with the provisional November monetary aggregates on 19 November, together with any revisions to the main aggregates in previous months.

BANK OF ENGLAND 29 October 1987

MONEY SUPPLY IN SEPTEMBER: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINTS TO MAKE

- Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all the indicators carefully.
- Bank lending. Too soon to have analysed last month's figures. But analysis of previous 3 months suggests major factors were (a) sharp rise in mortgage lending (with banks increasing their share of a growing market at the expense of the building societies) and (b) heavy lending to OFIs perhaps associated with activity in financial markets. These trends likely to have continued in September.
- Confirms tendency of private sector borrowing to rise as public sector borrowing declines (see FSBR chart 2.4)

B. FACTUAL

(i) Changes in main monetary aggregates

	per cent							
	МО		M3		M4		M5	
Annual growth rate	+	5.2	+	19.5	+	14.9	+	14.3
one month change	+	0.1	+	1.0	+	1.1	+	1.0
	(+	0.8)	(+	0.8)	(+	0.5)	(+	0.5)

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

(ii) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"....the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in response to question whether "too</u> <u>much consumer credit" was reason for rise in interest</u> <u>rates in August (BBC TV News 6 August)</u>

"No, it's looking at the economic and financial indicators as a whole and deciding that to maintain the sound monetary conditions which have brought inflation down and kept it down it's necessary to have a slight tightening of monetary conditions which means putting interest rates up by 1%."

(d) <u>Chancellor in press briefing on Washington</u> <u>IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September</u>

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining" exchange rate stability.

(e) <u>Chancellor in interview on future economic</u> <u>claims (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October)</u>

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(f) <u>Chancellor on $\frac{1}{2}$ per cent cut in interest rates</u> (World at One 23 October)

"We have a policy of keeping inflation down, that is vitally important that does from time to time involve a higher rate of interest in order to keep conditions sufficiently tight. But at other times we can make do with a lower interest rate I think even those who were saying earlier that there was a danger of the economy over-heating are unlikely to make any such judgements now in the light of what has happened in equity markets in this country and throughout the world. So I believe that within the prudent policy we have been pursuing it was right to reduce interest rates. Т think that one has to take conditions, all conditions, into account all the time and that is what we do."

(g)

- Effect of fall in equity prices on monetary conditions, Chancellor's statement on financial situation 27 October. "The sharp falls in share prices throughout the world over the past fortnight will tighten monetary conditions somewhat and are likely to have a dampening effect on world demand."
- (111) <u>Funding</u>: overfund in September of around £.2 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around £2.0 billion. PSBR April/September 1987 about £1.6 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus £.4 billion.
- (iv) <u>PSBR in September revised up from zero to £0.2 billion</u> Revisions are not uncommon and are the result of later information (in this case full quarterly information from the banks). This revision is slightly larger than usual but does not significantly change the overall fiscal position. Excluding privatisation proceeds PSBR in first 6 months of 1987-88 is fl¼ billion below correspondingly period in 1986-87.

C. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) <u>Sterling</u>. Remained stable and firm since February Louvre agreement.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

D. DEFENSIVE

- (i) Why were interest rates lowered? See factual (ii) (f).
- (ii) <u>Was it part of an international (G7) concerted effort</u>? No, but Chancellor of course has kept in close contact with G7 colleagues during period of stock market votalitity.
- (iii) Are further cuts on the way? Unhelpful to speculate.
- (iv) Bank lending in September evidence of overheating?
 'See points to make' Also -
 - Bank identified a special factor associated with the takeover of a foreign firm which boosts bank lending by £500 million.
 - Growth of broad money lower than growth of bank lending: individual counterparts need very careful interpretation nowadays.
- (v) <u>Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates</u>? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But for all G7 countries exchange rate stability is an important objective.
- (vi) <u>Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary</u>? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. But Government remains committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has not hesitated to act if necessary.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

(vii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.
- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over 34 of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).
- (viii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.
- (ix) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Continuing desire to see exchange rate stability. Balance struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary growth consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

- (x) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money rowth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (xi) <u>Funding policy</u> remains to fund PSBR fully, and no more, over the financial year as a whole. (<u>Not</u> a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur). Intervention included in funding - buying dollars equals negative funding.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 29 OCTOBER 1987

Banking statistics

September 1987

£m		Public secto requirement (surplus-) Central government borrowing require- ment			debt by	es (-) of UK priv han bank Centra debt [b British govern ment stocks	ate secto s) l govern] Ot	or	curren	ases tish u- by eas	foreign ance of (increase–) Other	Banks' sterling lending to UK private sector	gg	External and of UK bank Sterling deposits from, net of market loans to, banks abroad (increase-)	d foreign curr is Other overseas sterling deposits (increase-)	Othe sterli lendi to overs secto	r ng ng seas	ions Banks' net forcign currency liabilities (increase-)	Net non- deposit sterling liabilities (increase-)	M3 (columns 1-13)
	endar mo	<i>1</i> nth	2		3	4		5	6		7	8		9	10	1	1	12	13	. 14
	djusted) 6 Sept. [e]	+ 2,570	- 38	1	+ 47	+ 32	.9 +	118	+	300	- 237	+ 1,99	5			-	242			+ 4,499
	Oct. [e] Nov. Dec. [f]	+ 496	- - 51 - 5		- 27 + 426 - 58	- 1,14 - 62 + 13	.8 -	80 321 19		240 254 231	- 184 - 21 + 57	+ 3,31 + 3,25 + 3,97	3	+ 689 - 803 - 719	-484 +255 -180	++++++	786 20 560	- 289 + 656 - 2,072	- 897 - 341 + 279	+ 1,278 + 2,225 + 267
1987	7 Jan. Feb. Mar.	- 3,280 + 179 + 4,341	- 42 - 58 - 1,07	5	+ 45 + 184 + 169	+ 51 + 46 + 74	- 0	351 209 282	+ - -	166 237 719	+ 256 + 152 +1,160	+ 1,43 + 2,60 + 3,37	6	- 1,004 + 845 + 1,395	-475 -550 -742		23 206 494	+ 963 + 100 + 807	+ 236 + 191 - 1,887	- 1,240 + 2,930 + 6,797
	Apr. May June	+ 2,459 + 1,623 - 38	- 57 - 1,86 - 58	3	+ 383 + 600 + 207	- 16 - 81 - 16	4 -	61 452 596	 	625 12 1,014	+1,777 +2,865 - 610	+ 1,13 + 2,18 + 4,68	7	- 724 - 987 + 947	+194 -765 +428	=	18 31 301	- 559 + 1,439 - 231	- 35 - 646 - 842	+ 3,185 + 3,144 + 1,885
	July Aug. Sept.	- 296 + 844 - 198	- 8 - 9 + 38	9	+ 196 + 357 - 169	+ 62 + 27 + 23	9 -	121 226 76	- 1 	,194 526 551	+ 424 - 331 + 165	+ 4,57 + 1,15 + 5,43	9	- 492 + 955 + 260	-491 -198 + 61	+ - -	590 517 34	- 1,131 + 531 - 1,134	+ 1,586 + 44 - 2,620	+ 4,199 + 2,272 + 1,757

A Public sector borrowing requirement, and other counterparts to changes in M3 [a]

B Public sector borrowing requirement, and other counterparts to changes in M4 and M5

£ millions

2 million	Public sector borrowing requirement (surplus-)	debt by		sector	External and foreign currency finance of public sector (increase-)	Banks' sterling lending to UK private sector excluding building societies	Building societies sterling lending to UK private sector	External and foreign currency transactions of banks and building societies [d]	Net non-dej sterling liab (increase-) Banks		M4 (columns 15-24)	Purchases (-) of public sector debt [g]	Bank bills	M5 (columns 25 -16 -17 -18 +26 +27)
Calandan	15=1+2	16	17	18	19=6+7	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28
Calendar (unadjust 1986 Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4 Calendar	ed) - 1,849 + 2,182 + 3,573 - 1,639	+ 158 + 1,391 - 4 + 114	- 671 - 1,405 - 1,647 - 1,732	- 27 - 810 - 902 - 409	+ 313 - 381 - 993 - 873	+ 7,262 + 5,289 + 5,218 + 10,228	+ 3,867 + 5,083 + 5,592 + 4,667	+ 811 + 1,134 - 1,040 - 1,775	- 571 - 1,668 - 567 - 959	+ 880 - 944 - 1,952 - 680	+ 10,173 + 9,871 + 7,278 + 6,942	- 887 - 984 - 2,209 - 2,118	- 26 + 382 + 244 - 54	+ 9,800 +10,093 + 7,866 + 6,797
(unadjust 1987 Jan. Feb Mar	- 3,701 - 406	- 460 + 173 + 81	- 256 + 100 + 377	+ 81 - 397 - 359	+ 422 - 85 + 441	+ 1,390 + 2,600 + 3,084	+ 1,304 + 980 + 1,180	- 615 - 100 + 817	+ 236 + 191 - 1,887	+ 1,255 - 601 - 353	- 344 + 2,455 + 6,652	- 1,182 + 51 + 167	+ 205 - 29 + 241	- 686 + 2,601 + 6,961
Apr May June	/ - 240	+ 149 + 314 - 18	- 586 - 729 + 247	- 48 - 415 - 504	+ 1,152 + 2,853 - 1,624	+ 1,288 + 2,167 + 5,024	+ 1,590 + 1,295 + 1,355	- 1,167 - 404 + 751	- 35 - 646 - 842	- 694 - 860 + 260	+ 3,537 + 3,335 + 4,025	- 523 - 473 - 4	+ 58 + 309 - 160	+ 3,557 + 4,001 + 4,136
July Aug Sept	. + 745	+ 71 + 305 - 83	+ 832 + 416 + 141	- 145 - 144 - 256	- 770 - 857 - 386	+ 4,456 + 1,060 + 5,468	+ 1,302 + 1,269 + 1,318	- 1,655 + 705 - 962	+ 1,586 + 44 - 2,620	- 41 - 797 + 245	+ 5,260 + 2,746 + 3,053	+ 768 392 + 138	+ 34 + 53 - 238	+ 5,304 + 2,614 + 3,151

[a] Up to September 1986, calendar month data are partly estimated (see the note 'Banking and monetary statistics: a change in reporting dates' in the December 1986 Quarterly Bulletin - page 519).

[b] Purchases (-) of central government debt by the UK private sector (other than banks) are analysed in Table G.

[c]- Including net purchases by the Issue Department of commercial bills and of promissory notes relating to shipbuilding paper guaranteed by the Department of Trade and Industry.

[d] Including net purchases of ECGD-backed promissory notes by the Issue Department.

[e] The figures for September and October 1986 are heavily distorted by the large flow of funds associated with the oversubscription to the sale of shares in TSB Group p.l.c.

[f] British Gas was transferred from the public sector to the private sector during December 1986. To remove the distortion caused by this transfer, the changes in the aggregates in December 1986 have been stated, where appropriate, after the exclusion of some £¾ billion of bank deposits and CDs, and a similar amount of certain other liquid assets.

[g] Excluding those instruments included within M5.

£ millions												
	Notes and coin in circulation with public	UK private sector sterling sight deposits Non-interest- bearing [b]	beari	nterest- ng M1 ns 1 + 2) Seasonally adjusted	UK private sector sterling sight deposits Interest bearing	(colum	M1 ns 3 + 4) Seasonally adjusted	UK private sector sterling time deposits[c]		13 ns 5 + 6) Seasonally adjusted	UK private sector deposits in other currencies [c]	T + 8)
Calendar month	1	2	3		4	5		6	7		8	9
1986 Aug. Sept. [d]	13,211 12,465	26,270 29,687	39,481 42,152	39,012 42,278	31,103 31,669	70,584 73,821	70,194 73,957	72,105 73,177	142,689 146,998	142,841 147,110	27,147	174,145
Oct.	13,082	27,023	40,105	39,575	33,435	73,540	73,058	74,730	148,270	147,279	28,111	176,381
Nov.	13,414	27,618	41,032	40,005	34,706	75,738	74,785	74,758	150,496	149,220	29,035	179,531
Dec. [d]	13,353	28,089	41,442	40,317	33,802	75,244	74,120	76,484	151,728	150,422	28,596	180,324
1987 Jan.	13,065	26,538	39,603	40,719	35,387	74,990	76,139	75,498	150,488	151,991	28,949	179,437
Feb.	13,119	27,003	40,122	41,368	35,272	75,394	76,705	78,060	153,454	155,434	28,834	182,288
Mar. [d]	12,734	28,446	41,180	41,118	38,556	79,736	79,678	80,368	160,104	160,418	28,580	188,684
Apr.	13,159	28,497	41,656	40,960	38,788	80,444	79,789	82,846	163,290	163,388	29,987	193,277
May	13,418	29,405	42,823	42,357	40,587	83,410	83,022	83,023	166,433	166,720	29,281	195,714
June [d]	13,024	31,271	44,295	43,939	41,219	85,514	85,165	82,805	168,319	168,419	28,790	197,109
July	13,742	30,648	44,390	43,731	42,117	86,507	85,890	86,020	172,527	172,344	30,591	203,118
Aug.	13,760	30,550	44,310	43,928	43,359	87,669	87,372	87,130	174,799	174,918	30,615	205,414
Sept. [d]	13,206	31,587	44,793	44,573	44,463	89,256	89,046	87,309	176,565	176,383	30,433	206,998

2

D M1, M3 and M3c: changes[a][e]

£ millions: percentages in italics

a miniono, perce	muges in numes									
	Notes and coin in circulation with public	UK private sector sterling sight deposits	Non-in bearin (column	g M1 s 1 + 2)	UK private sector sterling sight deposits	M1 (columns 3 + 4)	UK private sector sterling	M3 (columns 5 + 6)	UK private sector deposits in other currencies[c]	M3C (columns 7 + 8)
		Non-interest- bearing [b]		12-month change	Interest- bearing	12-month change	time deposits [c]	12-month change	Trans- actions Changes [f]	and the second of
Calender month (unadjusted)	1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8	9
1986 Sept. [g]	- 733	+3,433	+2,700	+ 16.4	+ 586	+3,286 + 24.6	+1,213	+4,499 + 19.0		
Oct. Nov. Dec. [g]	+ 634 + 332 - 61	-2,663 + 594 + 471	-2,029 + 926 + 410	+ 12.0 + 10.0 + 11.2	+1,766 +1,271 -1,281	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+1,541 + 28 +1,138	+1,278 + 18.5 +2,225 + 18.6 + 267 + 18.1	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+ 2,242 + 3,149 - 209
1987 Jan. Feb. Mar.	- 288 + 54 - 385	-1,551 + 465 +1,443	-1,839 + 519 +1,058	+ 10.8 + 10.5 + 10.3	+1,585 - 127 +3,306	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	- 986 +2,538 +2,433	-1,240 + 17.6 +2,930 + 19.0 +6,797 + 19.0	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	- 887 + 2,815 + 6,614
Apr. May June	+ 425 + 259 - 394	+ 50 + 909 +1,865	+ 475 +1,168 +1,471	+ 11.9 + 12.1 + 13.6	+ 232 +1,799 + 632	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+2,478 + 177 - 218	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+ 4,592 + 2,438 + 1,393
July Aug. Sept. Calendar month (seasonally adjus 1986 Sept. [g]	+ 718 + 18 - 554 ted)	- 620 - 98 +1,037	+ 98 - 80 + 483 +3,307	+ 12.4 + 12.4 + 6.3 1-month change + 8.5	+ 886 + 1,242 + 1,104 + 517	+ 984 + 22.5 +1,162 + 23.8 +1,587 + 20.4 1-month change +3,824 + 5.4	+3,215 +1,110 + 170 + 658	+4,199 + 20.8 +2,272 + 22.0 +1,737 + 19.5 1-month change +4,482 + 3.1	+1,617 + 185 + 407 - 382 - 2 - 181	+ 6,001 + 2,297 + 1,574
Oct. Nov. Dec. [g]			-2,697 + 433 + 327	- 6.4 + 1.1 + 0.8	+1,804 +1,297 -1,354	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+1,059 + 215 +1,277	$ \begin{array}{rrrr} + & 166 & + & 0.1 \\ +1,945 & + & 1.3 \\ + & 250 & + & 0.2 \end{array} $	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+ 1,130 + 2,869 - 226
1987 Jan. Feb. Mar.	:: ::	· · · · ·	+ 407 + 676 - 227	+ 1.0 + 1.7 - 0.5	+1,617 - 95 +3,245	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	- 450 +2,850 +2,132	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+ 1,927 + 3,316 + 4,967
Apr. May June	::	· · · · ·	- 92 +1,435 +1,596	+ 0.2 + 3.5 + 3.8	+ 269 +1,836 + 561	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+2,803 + 87 - 451	+2,980 + 1.9 +3,358 + 2.1 +1,706 + 1.0	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+ 4,387 + 2,652 + 1,214
July Aug. Sept.	::		- 166 + 250 + 663	$ \begin{array}{rrrr} - & 0.4 \\ + & 0.6 \\ + & 1.5 \end{array} $	+ 921 +1,285 +1,029	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	+3,194 +1,085 - 219	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$ \begin{array}{rrrr} +1,617 & + & 185 \\ + & 407 & - & 382 \\ + & 2 & - & 181 \end{array} $	+ 5,751 + 2,645 + 1,294

M2: amounts outstanding and changes [a][e] E

£ millions: percentages in italics

Non-interest-	Other UK private sector sterling retail deposits	UK private sector retail shares and deposits	National Savings Bank ordinary account	M. (column	
bearing M1	with banks [h]	with building societies [h]		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted
Amount outstanding Change in month	Amount outstanding Change in month	Amount outstanding Change in month	Amount outstanding Change in month	Amount Change 12-month change	Amount Change 1-month outstanding in month change
1986 Sept. [d][g] 42,152 + 2,700	41,130 + 554	80,030 - 431	1,658 - 2	164,970 + 2,821 + 15.2	165,655 +3,463 + 2.1
$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	81,983 + 1,953 81,889 - 94 83,438 + 1,549	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
1987 Jan. 39,603 - 1,839 Feb. 40,122 + 519 Mar. [d] 41,180 + 1,058	42,900 + 3 43,141 + 241 43,919 + 778	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
Apr. 41,656 + 475 May 42,823 + 1,168 June [d] 44,295 + 1,471	44,529 + 610 45,138 + 609 45,956 + 818	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
July 44,390 + 98 Aug. 44,310 - 80 Sept. [d] 44,793 + 483	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	87,148 + 367 87,663 + 515 88,909 + 1,246	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$

[a] Up to September 1986, calendar month data are partly estimated (see the note 'Banking and monetary statistics: a change in reporting dates' in the December 1986 Quarterly Bulletin - page 519).

[b] After deducting 60% of net debit transit items (see additional notes to Table 6 of the *Quarterly Bulletin*).
[c] Including certificates of deposit.
[d] Changes in the monthly-reporting population occurred in these months.
[e] Changes in the money stock may differ from those which can be calculated by reference to amounts outsta
[f] See additional notes to Tables 6 and 11 of the *Quarterly Bulletin*. Changes in the monthly-reporting population occurred in these months. Changes in the money stock may differ from those which can be calculated by reference to amounts outstanding. (See additional notes to Table 11 of the *Quarterly Bulletin*.) See additional notes to Tables 6 and 11 of the *Quarterly Bulletin*.

[g] [h] See footnotes [e] and [f] to Tables A and B on page 1. See the June 1982 *Quarterly Bulletin* (page 225) for definitions of retail deposits.

F M4 and M5: amounts outstanding, and changes [a][b]

.

£ milligercentage	rs in italics M3	holding	ivate sector s of building y deposits	Building societies holdings of M3		M4 1 + 2 + 3 - 4)	Holdings of money-market instruments by UK private	deposits and	M5 (columns 5 -	+ 6 + 7)
-	1	Shares and deposits 2	Other [c]	4	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	sector other than building societies 6	securities 7	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted
Amount outstanding 1986 Aug. Sept.	142,689 146,998	112,849 112,542	1,910 1,939	7,921 8,124	249,527 253,355	250,229 253,222	5,153 5,014	9,441 9,503	264,121 267,872	264,861 267,653
Oct. Nov Dec.	148,270 150,496 151,728	114,719 114,927 117,109	2,165 2,208 2,435	9,090 8,984 9,828	256,064 258,647 261,444	754,858 257,682 259,391	4,926 4,890 5,235	9,584 9,626 9,693	270,574 273,163 276,372	269,204 272,397 274,366
1987 Jan. Feb. Mar.	150,488 153,454 160,104	118,357 118,848 119,760	2,333 2,271 2,135	9,414 10,318 11,239	261,764 264,255 270,760	261,470 265,089 270,576	3,997 4,059 4,273	9,789 9,873 9,968	275,550 278,187 285,001	275,934 279,514 284,702
Apr. May June	163,290 166,433 168,319	120,715 121,383 122,767	2,176 2,276 2,104	11,883 12,460 11,707	274,298 277,632 281,483	274,203 277,834 281,184	4,222 4,827 4,864	10,039 10,100 10,174	288,559 292,559 296,521	288,020 292,476 296,181
July Aug. Sept.	172,527 174,799 176,565	123,819 124,539 125,290	2,348 2,386 2,817	11,942 12,226 12,112	286,752 289,498 292,560	286,084 290,036 291,606	4,844 4,651 4,701	10,238 10,299 10,347	301,834 304,448 307,608	301,122 305,071 306,555
Changes in calendar						nonth 1-mon nange chan			12-month change	
month 1986 Sept.	+ 4,499	- 307	+ 29	+ 203	+ 4,018 + 1	5.7 + 3,198 + 1.3	- 139	+ 62	+ 3,941 + 14.9 +	2,995 + 1.1
Oct. Nov. Dec.	+ 1,278 + 2,225 + 267	+ 2,177 + 208 + 2,182	+ 227 + 43 + 39	+ 966 - 106 + 844	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	5.6 + 2,839 + 1.1	- 88 - 36 - 211	+ 81 + 42 + 67	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	3,206 + 1.2
1987 Jan. Feb. Mar.	- 1,240 + 2,930 + 6,797	+ 1,653 + 491 + 912	- 122 - 62 - 136	+ 635 + 904 + 921		3.9 + 1,428 + 0.6 3.9 + 3,621 + 1.4 3.9 + 5,665 + 2.1	- 437 + 62 + 214	+ 95 + 84 + 95	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	3,573 + 1.3
Apr. May June	+ 3,185 + 3,144 + 1,885	+ 955 + 668 + 1,384	+ 41 + 100 + 3	+ 644 + 577 - 753	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	3.6 + 3,656 + 1.3	$ \begin{array}{rrrr} - & 51 \\ + & 605 \\ + & 37 \end{array} $	+ 71 + 61 + 74	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	4,475 + 1.6
July Aug. Sept.	+ 4,199 + 2,272 + 1,757	+ 1,052 + 720 + 751	+ 244 + 38 + 431	+ 235 + 284 - 114	+ 2,746 + 1	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	- 20 - 193 + 50	+ 64 + 61 + 48	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$	3,987 + 1.3

[a] See footnotes (a) and (e) to Tables C, D and E on page 2.[b] See footnotes (e) and (f) to Tables A and B on page 1.[c] Includes certificates of deposit and time deposits issued by building societies.

G Supplementary detail

Purchases (£ millions			t debt by UK private	e sector other than bar	nks (Table A, co	olumns 4 + 5)	Banks' sterling lending to UK private sector (a)	Bank and building society sterling lending to the rest of the UK	Sterling borrowing by the private
	Marke	table debt		AND	and the second second			private sector (b)	sector (c)
	Stocks	Treasury bills	Tax instruments	National savings	Other	Total	Seasonally adjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Seasonally adjusted
Calendar month 1986 Sept.	+ 329	+ 8	+ 278	- 1	68	+ 447	+ 897		
Oct. Nov. Dec.	- 1,147 - 628 + 135	+ 10 + 40 - 100	+ 218 - 102 + 302	- 303 - 257 - 236	- 5 - 2 + 15	- 1,227 - 949 + 116	+ 3,486 + 3,838 + 3,125		::
1987 Jan. Feb. Mar.	+ 511 + 460 + 745	- 55 - 61 - 92	+ 819 + 177 + 89	- 410 - 353 - 283	- 3 + 28 + 4	+ 862 + 251 + 463	+ 1,771 + 2,880 + 2,082	+ 3,198 + 4,146 + 2,965	+ 3,403 + 4,117 + 3,206
Apr. May Junc	- 165 - 814 - 165	+ 103 - 91 - 244	+ 57 - 184 - 117	- 224 - 179 - 242	+ 3 + 2 + 7	- 226 - 1,266 - 761	+ 1,973 + 2,650 + 3,931	+ 3,702 + 3,869 + 5,476	+ 3,760 + 4,178 + 5,316
July Aug. Sept.	+ 629 + 279 + 233	- 10 - 23 + 124	+ 88 + 20 - 99	- 192 - 228 - 107	- 7 + 5 + 6	+ 508 + 53 + 157	+ 4,875 + 2,187 + 4,383	+ 5,710 + 3,284 + 5,887	+ 5,744 + 3,337 + 5,649

(a) A counterpart to M3; unadjusted figures appear in Table A (column 8).
(b) A counterpart to M4; unadjusted figures appear in Table B (column 20 + 21).
(c) A counterpart to M5; unadjusted figures appear in Table B (column 20 + 21 + 27)

H UK monetary sector: transactions in liabilities and assets

£ millions

									Liabilities										-	
			Total	1				I	Domestic depo	sits							Oversea deposit	as sector	No	
					1	otal	1	Pub	lic sector		nd 4.2			Private sector		1	deposit	5	liabilities (net)	3
								Sterlin	g	Othe curr cies			Sterli	ing	Other curren- cies	Ste	erling	Other curren- cies	(net)	•
Caler	idar month			U	nadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Una	djusted	Seasonally adjusted			Un	adjusted	Seasonally adjusted						
1986	Oct. Nov. Dec.	- + +	11,605		+ 1,256 + 2,979 + 1,052		+ - +	88 163 520	::	- + +	35 68 57	1	+ 644 + 1,893 + 328	::	+ 559 + 1,181 + 147	+ - +	1,286 468 1,033	- 8,598 + 8,859 + 8,666	+ 2	142 235 106
	4th qtr	+	17,548		+ 5,287		+	445		+	90		+ 2,865		+ 1,887	+	1,851	+ 8,927	+ 1,4	483
1987	Jan. Feb. Mar.	+ + +	7,975		- 940 + 3,524 + 8,708		- + +	247		- + +	35 52 38		- 952 + 2,876 + 7,182	::	+ 464 + 349 + 621	- + +	191 999 1,674	+ 1,183 + 3,503 + 4,524		184 51 977
	lst qtr	+	25,094		+ 11,292		+	697		+	55		+ 9,106		+ 1,434	+	2,482	+ 9,210	+ 2,	110
	Apr. May June	+ + +			+ 4,973 + 3,146 + 1,847		- + +	1,344	:: :: 	+ - +	7 18 12		+ 2,760 + 2,885 + 2,279	:: ::	+ 2,233 - 1,065 - 672	+++	152 2,102 925	+ 1,677 + 11,938 + 5,435	+ :	272 284 287
	2nd qtr.	+	31,644		+ 9,966		+	1,545		+	1		+ 7,924		+ 496	+	1,329	+ 19,050	+ 1,2	299
	July Aug. Sept.	+ - +	11,047 5,339 20,742		+ 5,003 + 2,226 + 2,495	::	- - +	436	· · · · ·	+ + +	17 1 30		+ 3,481 + 2,254 + 2,311	:: :: ::	+ 1,617 + 407 - 2	+ + +	2,129 210 81	+ 3,416 - 8,615 + 15,520	+ :	499 840 646
	3rd qtr.	+	26,450	1	+ 9,724		-	392		+	48	-	+ 8,046		+ 2,022	+	2,420	+ 10,321	+ 3,	985

......

		Total		Lending to publi	ic sector	Assets		Lending to private	sector I	Lending t	o overseas
		Total		Ster			Other currencies	Sterling	Other currencies	sector Sterling	Other currencies
Caler	ndar month		Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Central govern- ment	Other		Unadjusted Seasonally adjusted		e l'an	
1986	Oct. Nov. Dec.	- 4,914 + 11,605 + 10,857	- 787 + 4 + 979	:: ::	- 324 - 94 + 847	- 463 + 98 + 132	- 61 - 37 + 1	+ 1,717 + 1,942 + 2,004	- 974 + 1,014 + 550	+ 2,277 - 996 + 694	- 7,086 + 9,678 + 6,629
	4th qtr	+ 17,548	+ 196		+ 429	- 233	- 97	+ 5,663	+ 590	+ 1,975	+ 9,221
1987	Jan. Feb. Mar.	+ 236 + 7,975 + 16,883	- 3,050 + 583 + 1,954	::	- 2,764 + 482 + 1,935	- 286 + 101 + 19	+ 85 - 14 - 56	+ 3,664 + 2,209 + 6,216	+ 1,369 + 2,402 + 3,584	- 3,381 + 1,035 + 2,623	+ 1,549 + 1,760 + 2,562
	lst qtr	+ 25,094	- 513		- 347	- 166	+ 15	+ 12,089	+ 7,355	+ 277	+ 5,871
	Apr. May June	+ 6,530 + 17,470 + 7,644	- 395 + 433 - 547	::	- 263 + 237 - 270	- 132 + 196 - 277	- 36 + 62 + 44	+ 3,317 + 4,801 + 3,079	+ 1,236 + 2,693 + 719	+ 555 + 319 + 149	+ 1,853 + 9,162 + 4,200
	2nd qtr.	+ 31,644	- 509		- 296	- 213	+ 70	+ 11,197	+ 4.648	+ 1,023	+ 15,215
	July Aug. Sept.	+ 11,047 - 5,339 + 20,742	+ 79 - 503 - 26	••• ••	+ 31 - 402 + 57	+ 48 - 101 - 83	$ \begin{array}{rrrr} - & 1 \\ - & 28 \\ - & 21 \end{array} $	+ 3,205 + 1,508 + 5,964	- 2,191 + 1,006 + 56	+ 1,736 + 450 + 368	+ 8,219 - 7,772 + 14,401
	3rd qtr.	+ 26,450	- 450		- 314	- 136	- 50	+ 10,677	- 1,129	+ 2,554	+ 14,848

I M0, the wide monetary base

4

[Table 2 in the Quarterly Bulletin] J Bank of England transactions in commercial bills and in guaranteed export credit and shipbuilding paper

£ millions: percen	tages in italics				Quarterly Bulletin]
2 minoris. percen	Monthly-aver	age series			
		n in circulation ank of England	Bankers' operational deposits with the Banking Department	M0 (wide mon (columns 1 + 2	
	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted	Unadjusted	Unadjusted	Seasonally adjusted
Average amount outstanding in calendar month		1	2	3	
1986 Aug.	14,701	14,587	155	14,856	14,742
Sept.	14,579	14,636	191	14,770	14,827
Oct.	14,561	14,694	132	14,693	14,826
Nov.	14,661	14,807	166	14,827	14,973
Dec.	15,706	14,938	250	15,956	15,188
1987 Jan.	14,765	14,947	157	14,922	15,104
Feb.	14,529	14,811	165	14,694	14,976
Mar.	14,577	14,808	232	14,809	15,040
Apr.	14,930	14,902	204	15,134	15,106
May	14,972	14,975	204	15,176	15,179
June	14,946	15,070	137	15,083	15,207
July	15,271	15,153	235	15,506	15,388
Aug.	15,337	15,258	182	15,519	15,440
Sept.	15,349	15,374	184	15,533	15,558
Change between a amounts outstand 1986 Sept.	average ling – 122	+ 49	+ 36	- 86	+ 85 +0.6
Oct.	- 18	+ 58	- 59	- 77	$\begin{array}{cccc} - & 1 & - \\ + & 147 & +1.0 \\ + & 215 & +1.4 \end{array}$
Nov.	+ 100	+ 113	+ 34	+ 134	
Dec.	+ 1,045	+ 131	+ 84	+ 1,129	
1987 Jan.	- 941	$^+$ 9	- 93	- 1,034	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
Feb.	- 236	- 136	+ 8	- 228	
Mar.	+ 48	- 3	+ 67	+ 115	
Apr. May June	+ 353 + 42 - 26	+ 94 + 73 + 95	- <u>28</u> - <u>67</u>	+ 325 + 42 - 93	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
July	+ 325	+ 83	+ 98	+ 423	$\begin{array}{rrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrrr$
Aug.	+ 66	+ 105	- 53	+ 13	
Sept.	+ 12	+ 116	+ 2	+ 14	

£ millions Banking Department Issue Department Commercial bills [a] Shipbuilding paper [a] Commercial bills [a] Export credit paper [b] Transactions in: Calendar month 1986 Sept. 275 - 3,462 II 156 162 90 + 1,598 + 1,311 + 1,969 Oct. Nov. Dec. + + 2,025 842 2,224 - 2,360 + 403 - 2,720 + 131 - 6 - 122 + 1,688 + 53 - 790 Jan. Feb. Mar. 1987 + - -1,078 171 47 - 2,184 - 2,614 + 1,607 3 _ 951 Apr. May June -+ _ July Aug. Sept. Amount outstanding at end-September 1987 + 1,374 - 349 - 530 515 463 116 | | | + 846 4,319 -_

[a] Included within column 8 of Table A.[b] Included within column 11 of Table A.

[Table 6 in the Quarterly Bulletin] -

.

K £ million		alance sho	eet of	monthly	reporti	ng instit	t utions [a] Sterling						Qua	Table 3.1 in the start of the s
			Total deposits	UK monetary sector	Sight c UK public sector	leposits UK private sector	Overseas	UK monetar sector	UK	e deposits UK private sector	Overseas	CDs etc and other short- term paper issued	Items in suspense and transmission	Capital and other funds
1987 Aj M Ju Ju	toutstanding pr. lay ine [b] ily ug. ipt. [c]	1,103 1,094 1,117 1,091	268,536 279,635 280,474 290,921 293,215 294,561	12,308 14,487 13,746 13,914 13,381 14,554	1,663 1,852 1,980 1,685 1,465 1,851	68,166 71,237 72,767 73,833 74,631 76,653	8,894 10,303 10,138 9,477 9,342 9,531	45,435 47,526 48,043 50,899 51,882 49,408	3,520 4,330 4,496 4,684 4,505 4,303	73,972 73,817 73,459 75,546 76,650 75,919	31,738 32,632 31,793 34,227 34,534 34,684	22,841 23,451 24,052 26,657 26,825 27,658	9,182 9,871 10,658 9,441 8,305 9,673	34,518 34,846 36,129 34,784 34,490 36,876
		To dej	tal posits	S IIK monetary sector	ight and time Other United Kingdon	1	CD: othe term issu	s etc and er short- n paper ed	Items in suspense and trans mission	Capital and other funds	Total liabilities/ assets	of w.	hich sterling lities Assets	
1987 Ar Mi Ju Ju Au	ine [b]	555 571 580 590 572 588	5,897 ,615 0,626 0,171 2,680 5,871	93,499 92,489 93,710 94,443 90,733 93,113	29,414 28,781 28,214 30,013 29,906 30,035	361,60 375,60 383,89 388,8 374,70 385,80	62 71,3 57 74,6 94 74,8 10 76,9 62 77,2 09 79,9	80	11,049 10,030 9,200 6,830 7,550 7,921	14,568 14,309 14,541 15,676 16,627 16,434	894,824 921,409 932,722 948,940 933,959 955,440	313,31 325,45 328,35 336,26 337,10 342,18	0 312,881 55 323,586 55 326,716 13 335,748 12 336,045 19 342,262	
							Sterling	assets						
		Notes and coin	Balar Cash ratio depo	Spec	Market UK ary UK sector	Building society CDs and time		es Overs	eas					
1987 Ap Ma Jui Jui Au	ne [b] ly	2,155 2,348 2,263 2,289 2,324 2,352	803 803 803 803 803 803		189 168 241 298 274 118	7,397 7,692 6,525 7,437 6,784 7,276	65	55,04 58,66 58,66 61,56 61,72 60,49	9 9,07 2 9,87 3 10,17 5 10,29	75 1,160 73 1,224 97 1,250	2,166 2,101 1,991 1,967 1,923 1,897	15,58 15,95 16,36 17,55 18,52 18,87	37 54 59 56 21 79	
							Sterling assets	continued						
Amount 1987 Ap Ma Jui	outstanding or. ay ne [b]	Treasury bills 478 502 921	loau	igible cal tthority lls 349 460 392	Bills Eligible bank bills 5,152 5,106 5,168	,	Other 678 786 702	Tota 169,65 173,51 178,14	0 2	Advances UK public sector 1,462 1,605 1,551	UK private sector 154,978 158,715 163,484	Oversea 13,209 13,192 13,109	AS Banking Department lending to central government 477 471 512	(net)
Jul Au	ly	809 517 457		438 443 442	5,840 4,679 5,256		784 910 1,022	180,43 182,64 188,09	9	1,597 1,522 1,473	165,628 168,068 173,747	13,214 13,057 12,872	814 845	
		Invest		erling assets		ellaneous ass	ets				ther currency a			
	Britis gover stocks	nment pul	her blic tor	Other	suspense and collection	Assets leased	Other	Total	of whice advance		ry UIK sector (Ty pub CDs sect	olic private	Overseas
Amount 1987 Ap Ma Jui Jui Au Sep	ay 8 ne [b] 7 ly 7 lg. 7	,210 385 ,069 389 ,450 385 ,189 383 ,159 389 ,581 392	1 1 1 1	2,809 1 2,646 1 2,728 1 2,811 1	13,840 15,194 14,212 14,611 13,336 14,352	1,249 1,246 1,322 1,301 1,300 1,300	6,754 6,916 6,929 7,036 7,067 7,191	527,999 543,645 553,273 562,440 546,923 561,851	131,92 132,63 130,39 131,22	9 87,730 7 88,263 6 89,292 1 86,401	10,106 10,404 10,856 10,916 10,486 10,494	1,30 1,34 1,38 1,36 1,34 1,36	5 51,977 57 50,022 3 50,431	379,534 393,417 400,791 410,842 398,262 410,663
						Other cur	rency assets c	ontinued		Pro-Bridge	100-00	Accepta		Eligible liabilitie
		1	Bills	Total	United Kingdom	Overseas	Items in suspense and collection	As	neous assets isets ised	Other	Stu Total	erling of whice by eligi Banks	Other currencies h ble	
Amount 1987 Ap Ma Jur Jul Au Sep	ne [b] ly lg.	3	,681 ,774 ,928 ,950 ,007 ,017	38,636 39,356 39,348 39,168 38,907 38,315	3,152 3,079 2,923 2,895 2,749 2,578	35,484 36,277 36,426 36,272 36,158 35,737	10,110 9,404 8,022 5,955 6,678 7,376		8 8 8 4 4 2	2,510 2,637 2,427 2,673 2,394 2,592	17,530 15,579 16,107 18,336 16,374 16,376	16,920 14,954 15,413 17,783 15,815 15,802	3 2,690 3 2,762 5 3,022	202,248 2 207,124 2 209,364

[a] These tables include all monthly reporting institutions other than members of the London Discount Market Association—see page 562 of the December 1983 *Quarterly Bulletin*.
 [b] Three contributors joined the series and three left the series at end-June, the net effect was an increase of £63 million in sterling assets and an increase of £417 million in other currency assets.
 [c] Four contributors joined the series and four left at end-September, the net effect was a decrease of £235 million in sterling assets and a decrease of £150 million in other currency assets.

L Banks: group detail[a]

£ millions

									LINDI	ities						
			Notes out-			Sterli	ng deposi	its				Othe	er currency d	leposits		1
British banks:	Amo	unt outstanding	stand- ing	Total	,022 73,148 13,566 3,276 109,529 12,550 9,101							UK monetary sector	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	CDs etc and other short-term paper issued	,
Retail banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	1,091 1,103	148,022 149,033	73,148 75,913	13,566 13,539	3,276 3,327	109,529 110,637	12,550 12,744	9,101 8,787	47,431 46,177	7,145 6,710	6,183 6,272	29,254 28,515	4,849 4,679	
Accepting houses	1987	Aug. Sept.	Ξ	17,850 18,009	4,427 4,268	3,067 2,929	473 519	10,372 10,327	1,548 1,594	2,389 2,640	13,603 13,190	3,427 3,384	2,386 2,273	7,365 7,112	425 421	
Other British banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	Ξ	42,832 42,988	9,615 10,237	19,996 19,954	1,496 1,556	12,233 12,409	4,858 4,826	4,249 4,243	26,676 26,186	8,151 7,836	1,879 1,841	14,313 14,183	2,333 2,326	
Overseas banks: American banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	Ξ	15,555 14,753	3,918 3,388	4,709 4,261	5 20	5,221 4,662	4,268 4,114	1,352 1,697	81,439 83,427	8,756 8,277	9,969 10,344	45,150 46,320	17,564 18,485	
Japanese banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	Ξ	16,273 16,289	701 846	7,637 6,981	114 174	3,016 3,472	2,694 2,842	2,812 2,821	215,329 227,076	34,271 35,979	3,918 3,615	145,382 154,275	31,757 33,207	
Other overseas banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	_	52,684 53,489	7,010 7,938	16,299 16,370	606 558	10,907 11,062	17,949 18,028	6,922 7,471	188,202 192,814	29,198 31,128	5,567 5,687	133,087 135,204	20,351 20,795	
Total	1987	Aug. Sept.	1,091 1,103	293,216 294,561	98,819 102,590	65,274 64,034	5,970 6,154	151,278 152,569	43,867 44,148	26,825 27,659	572,680 588,870	90,948 93,314	29,902 30,032	374,551 385,609	77,279 79,913	

Lighilities

.

-

			Sterling and other currency	Total liabilities/	Sterling assets								
			liabilities Items in	assets						Market loans			
			suspense and transmission, capital and other funds		Notes and coin		Balances with Bank of England (including cash ratio deposits)	Secured money with LDMA	Other UK monetary sector [b]	UK monetary sector CDs	UK local authorities	Overseas	
British banks: Retail banks	1987	nt outstanding Aug. Sept.	36,555 39,988	233,100 236,302	2,291 2,316		689 532	4,379 4,838	22,070 21,305	3,487 2,764	1,054 1,055	3,216 3,473	
Accepting houses		Aug. Sept.	4,968 5,016	36,421 36,216	4 4		41 41	263 394	6,251 6,715	2,019 1,913	134 127	1,520 1,223	
Other British banks		Aug. Sept.	10,097 10,376	79,605 79,550	33		116 121	327 311	11,634 11,599	1,451 1,552	288 283	1,677 1,641	
Overseas banks: American banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	4,318 4,680	101,311 102,859	3 4		63 58	519 410	2,697 2,352	403 412	42 42	1,444 1,434	
Japanese banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	1,526 1,493	233,127 244,858	Ξ		43 43	392 406	4,144 3,843	71 95	45 46	3,498 3,637	
Other overseas Danks	1987	Aug. Sept.	9,508 9,331	250,395 233,634	23 25		126 125	904 916	14,969 14,721	2,867 2,900	361 343	7,165 7,470	
Total		Aug. Sept.	66,972 70,904	933,959 955,439	2,324 2,352		1,078 920	6,784 7,275	61,765 60,535	10,298 9,636	1,924 1,896	18,520 18,878	

[a] Some smaller institutions report at end-quarters only; the coverage of some of the groups in these tables will therefore not be complete. The groups affected are Accepting houses, Other British, American and Other overseas, but in no case is the coverage of total liabilities/assets less than 97%. For an analysis of end-quarter reporting institutions see Table N.
 [b] Including unsecured money with LDMA.
 [c] Including holdings of sterling time deposits placed with, and sterling certificates of deposit issued by, building societies.

M Discount market: balance sheet

	Liabilities: borrowed funds Sterling									Other currencies			
	Total	Call and overnight	of which	Bank of England	Other UK monetary sector	Othe Unit King	ed	Overseas	m	onetary I	Other Jnited Kingdom	Overseas	
Amount outstandi 1987 Mar. Apr. May. June July Aug. Sept.	ing 10,772 9,911 10,311 9,143 10,274 9,528 10,035	9,613 9,126 9,406 8,178 9,496 8,824 9,338	1,160 785 905 965 778 704 697	1,492 111 246 169 97 97	6,795 7,517 7,687 6,396 7,591 6,741 7,315	2,4 2,3 2,4 2,4 2,4 2,6 2,5	63 199 195 198	5 31 14 6 15 10 45	229 221 220 207 203 198 197	97 103 110 72 65 67 68	77 96 98 106 108 104 111	55 23 12 29 30 27 18	
Propher Standard	- Se site of				Sterling	assets							
	Total	Cash ratio deposits with the Bank of England	Treasury bills	Bills Local authority bills	Other public sector bills	Other bills	UK monetary sector	UK monetary sector CDs	Building society CDs and time	Funds lent UK local authorities	Other United Kingdom	Overseas	
Amount outstandi 1987 Mar. Apr. May. June July Aug. Sept.	ng 11,090 10,261 10,694 9,504 10,582 9,819 10,370	8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8 8	313 267 470 516 494 281 132	117 117 99 66 21 4 32		6,001 5,551 5,841 4,844 5,106 4,572 4,652	258 199 456 537 791 622 429	2,930 2,669 2,547 2,261 2,788 2,839 3,714	467 400 359 347 361 312 400	78 77 76 69 59 61 55	255 285 261 336 386 531 300	13 25 2 33 	

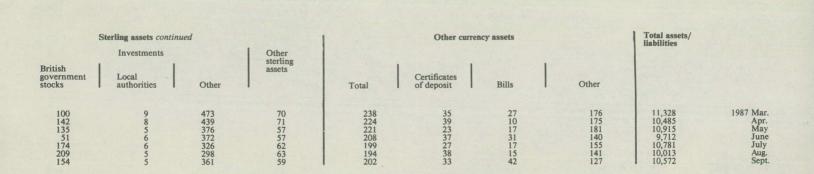
£ millions

				Sterling assets continued										
•				B	Bills			Advance	es	Banking Department	Investr	nents		
	Amo	ount outstanding	Treasury bills	Eligible local authority bills	Eligible bank bills	Other	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	lending to central government (net)	British government stocks	Other		
British banks: Retail banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	408 351	422 419	4,224 4,681	176 234	497 457	98,532 101,763	4,474 4,331	845 717	5,192 5,578	4,012 3,962		
Accepting houses	1987	Aug. Sept.	10 10	12 13	157 216	232 234	59 61	5,671 5,829	1,230 1,295	Ξ	457 386	1,330 1,258		
Other British banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	16 32	Ξ	204 193	218 230	48 46	27,952 28,354	1,642 1,670	=	361 355	1,900 1,969		
Overseas banks: American banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	10 10	Ξ	16 72	60 67	34 19	8,896 9,064	1,385 1,370	Ξ	599 574	747 735		
Japanese banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	1	Ξ	7 2	17	468 430	4,065 4,469	914 821		82 80	2,428 2,392		
Other overseas banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	71 53	10 10	71 90	225 241	416 460	22,950 24,268	3,411 3,385	Ξ	468 608	2,783 2,800		
Total	1987	Aug. Sept.	516 457	444 442	4,679 5,254	911 1,023	1,522 1,473	168,066 173,747	13,056 12,872	845 717	7,159 7,581	13,200 13,116		

.

	Other currency assets Market loans and advances										Invest- ments	Sterling and other currencies	Accept- ances	Eligible liabilities
	Amo	unt outstanding	Total	of which advances	UK monetary sector	UK monetary sector CDs	UK public sector	UK private sector	Overseas	100	ments	Miscel- laneous assets[c]		
British banks:	1987	Aug.	52,431	16,365	11,563	287	151	6,886	33,543	209	6,238	18,251	4,736	114,421
Retail banks		Sept.	51,893	15,750	11,394	275	154	6,479	33,590	214	6,160	19,257	4,548	117,068
Accepting	1987	Aug.	13,171	3,787	4,264	580	11	1,318	6,998	61	1,096	2,705	3,083	9,718
houses		Sept.	12,701	3,719	3,710	625	12	1,244	7,110	76	1,020	2,699	3,172	9,286
Other British	1987	Aug.	29,149	9,060	6,652	141	611	2,433	19,312	208	1,023	1,387	802	27,841
banks		Sept.	28,385	9,066	6,309	127	610	2,526	18,814	210	987	1,609	766	27,982
Overseas banks:	1987	Aug.	77,109	25,820	7,017	1,113	11	14,547	54,421	70	2,183	5,029	1,798	12,036
American banks		Sept.	78,380	26,087	7,264	1,141	5	14,897	55,073	139	2,165	5,552	1,792	11,733
Japanese banks	1987	Aug. Sept.	197,859 209,866	33,260 33,413	21,233 22,846	1,210 1,082	447 461	12,844 12,894	162,126 172,584	136 119	17,889 17,347	1,087 1,242	1,892 1,985	11,314 11,427
Other overseas	1987	Aug.	177,203	42,929	35,672	7,155	112	12,402	121,862	2,324	10,477	3,571	7,084	34,035
banks		Sept.	180,625	42,367	37,525	7,243	119	12,245	123,493	2,258	10,635	3,720	7,335	35,311
Total	1987	Aug. Sept.	546,922 561,850	131,221 130,402	86,401 89,048	10,486 10,493	1,343 1,361	50,430 50,285	398,262 410,664	3,008 3,016	38,906 38,314	32,030 34,079	19,395 19,598	209,365 212,807

[Table 4 in the Quarterly Bulletin]



N Banks: balance sheet of quarterly reporting institutions

[Table 3.9 in the Quarterly Bulletin]

.

-

Liaunites											
Sterling de Total UK monetary sector	eposits Other UK residents Verseas	CDs etc and other short- term paper issued Total	r currency deposits	Other UK residents Overseas residents	CDs etc and other short- term paper issued	Sterling and other currency non-deposit liabilities	Total * liabilities/ assets				
1986 3rd qtr. 1,702 181 4th 1,779 236 1987 1st qtr. 1,803 282 2nd 1,815 259 3rd 1,785 234	1,135 379 1,163 371 1,098 411 1,088 457 1,139 404	$\begin{array}{ccc} 7 & 1,37 \\ 8 & 1,54 \\ 13 & 1,64 \\ 11 & 1,45 \\ 9 & 1,42 \end{array}$	7 402 7 488 4 432	140 83 126 98 130 1,00 131 86 155 77	2 36 7 21 8 22	937 665 657 621 662	4,017 3,990 4,108 3,889 3,876				

Lighilities

	Sterling assets												
	Cash and balances with the Bank of England	Balances with an UK monetary sector	d loans to Overseas	B Treasury bills	Other	UK public sector	Advances UK private sector	overseas	Investments British government stocks	UK local authorities and other public sector	Other		
1986 3rd qtr. 4th	35	1,388 1,360	50 48	Ξ	18 21	20 11	544 651	43 43	61 68	2 1	201 108		
1987 1st qtr. 2nd 3rd	2 3 3	1,405 1,471 1,499	55 72 39		19 17 6	7 4 8	599 529 530	44 57 47	30 32 37	2 2 2	126 91 100		

			Currency assets										
		Mark	et loans and advance	es	Bills	Investments	Sterling						
	UK monetary sector	UK public sector	Other UK residents	Overseas residents		dia second	and other currencies miscellaneous assets						
1986 3rd qtr. 4th	692 678	1	51 77	606 654	31 46	172 71	132 147						
1987 1st qtr. 2nd 3rd	695 660 573	2	95 74 88	688 620 677	117 86 81	59 10 17	164 162 166						

 $\begin{array}{l} \label{eq:symbols and conventions} \\ - nil or less than l_2 million. \\ - - figures above and below are not strictly comparable. \\ . . not available. \\ Owing to rounding of figures, the sum of the separate items will sometimes differ from the total shown. Issued by the Financial Statistics Division, Bank of England, London EC2R 8AH. \\ Printed by Oyez Press Ltd. \end{array}$

MONETARY AGGREGATES & BANKING STATISTICS: SEPTEMBER 1987

1 The changes in the monetary aggregates are summarised below:

	12 months to September 1987	September 1987			
	not seasonally adjusted	not seasonally adjusted	seasonally adjusted		
МО	5.2%	0.18	0.8%		
Ml	20.4%	1.8%	1.9%		
of which, non-interest-					
bearing Ml	6.3%	1.18	1.5%		
M2	10.1%	1.1%	1.1%		
M3	19.5%	1.0%	0.8%		
M3c	18.4%	0.8%	0.6%		
M4	14.9%	1.1%	0.5%		
M5	14.3%	1.0%	0.5%		

2 Tables A-G and I show the components and counterparts of the monetary aggregates. Tables K-N show the details of the banks' and discount market's balance sheets. Transactions of the consolidated UK monetary sector, excluding interbank items and valuation changes on foreign currency items, are shown in Table H. An article in the May 1987 Ouarterly Bulletin discussed the construction of the broad monetary aggregates.

3 Details of the building societies' balance sheets are shown in "Financial Statistics" (Tables 7.6-7.8), published by the Central Statistical Office. The October 1987 edition incorporates newly-available data for end-December 1986; but, as mentioned in a note to those tables, the flows shown there for January 1987 may include some break in the series, and so the new data have not yet been incorporated in the money and banking statistics shown here.

In September, a rights issue by Midland Bank (£0.7 bn) will have increased the monetary sector's net non-deposit sterling liabilities (a negative contribution within the counterparts of M3, M4 and M5). The final payment under the TSB offer-for-sale will not have affected the monetary sector's non-deposit liabilities because the payment relates to shares in the TSB Group plc, which is not a monetary sector institution.

5 Estimated seasonal movements in October 1987

As the annual review of the seasonal adjustments is currently in progress the provisional seasonal movements for October 1987 are not yet available. The revised adjustments are expected to be published for the first time with the provisional October monetary aggregates on 19 November, together with any revisions to the main aggregates in previous months.

BANK OF ENGLAND 29 October 1987 1783.41

CONFIDENTIAL

Papes PSQ

FROM: P H BROOK

CHANCELLOR

DATE: 27 October 1987

cc:

Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice Mr Richardson Mr Pike Ms Bronk

STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

You asked to see a sectoral analysis of sterling lending in Q3 as soon as this was available (Mrs Ryding's minute of 2 September).

2. I attach a table showing this and comparable figures for Ql and Q2. An annex to October's Monthly Monetary Assessment will provide a further analysis of recent bank and building society lending.

P H BROOK



£ billion

.

TABLE 1

QUARTERLY ANALYSIS OF STERLING LENDING TO PRIVATE SECTOR

	<u>1987 Q1</u>	<u>1987 Q2</u>	<u>1987 Q3</u>
TOTAL CHANGE	7.1	8.1	11.2
PERCENTAGE CHANGE	(4.3%)	(4.5%)	(6.0%)
OF WHICH PERSONS: FOR HOUSE PURCHASE FOR CONSUMPTION	1.4 0.6	2.4 1.7	3.2 1.3
FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS UNINCORPORATED BUSINESSES INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES	3.0 1.4 1.1	2.8 0.5 0.6	2.4 0.5 3.8

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM: MS V F BRONK DATE: 29 October 1987

1. MR GRACE

CC

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY This may be the reak year on year growth rate for the present. But a syeable decleration is not while until the second half of November. JWG 29.10.87 PS/Chancellor -Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Mr Pike

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for M0, covering the final week of October, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of M0 rose to 5.6 per cent (5.5 per cent not seasonally adjusted) in October from 4.9 per cent in September. This annual rate is distorted upwards by abnormally low bankers' deposits a year ago. The annual growth rate of notes and coin rose to 5.2 per cent from 5.0 per cent in September.

2. The figures include returns from the Scottish and Northern Irish issuing banks and are thus unlikely to be revised.

Vyvier Brank

MS V F BRONK

CONFIDENTIAL

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

	Levels £ million (changes in brackets)								% change on previous Month		% change on year earlier		
Calendar months	No	tes and co	in	Bankers'	мо	М	0	Notes (sa)	мо	Notes	and Coin	мо	мо
	(nsa)	(s	a)	deposits	(nsa)	(s.	a.)	and coin	(sa)	(nsa)	(sa)	(nsa)	(sa)
, 1987													
April	14,930	14,902	(+94)	204	15,134	15,106	(+66)	+0.6	+0.4	+5.1	+4.6	+5.3	+4.8
May	14,972	14,975	(+73)	204	15,176	15,179	(+73)	+0.5	+0.5	+4.5	+4.5	+4.4	+4.4
June	14,946	15,070	(+95)	137	15,083	15,207	(+28)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2
July	15,271	15,153	(+83)	235	15,506	15,388	(+181)	+0.5	+1.2	+4.7	+4.7	+5.3	+5.4
August	15,337	15,258	(+105)	182	15,519	15,440	(+52)	+0.7	+0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7
September	15,349	15,374	(+116)	184	15,533	15,558	(+118)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.0	+5.2	+4.9
October ⁴	15,299	15,451	(+77)	202	15,500	15,653	(+95)	+0.5	+0.6	+5.1	+5.2	+5.5	+5.6

Weekly data	Notes (sa) and coin		Bankers' deposits		AO sa)	% change on previous week MO (sa)	
September							
2nd	15,405	(+89)	325	15,730	(+212)	+1.4	
9th	15,374	(-31)	214	15,588	(-142)	-0.9	
16th	15,336	(-37)	165	15,501	(-87)	-0.6	
23rd	15,368	(+32)	96	15,464	(-37)	-0.2	
30th	15,385	(+17)	122	15,507	(+43)	+0.3	
October ⁺							
7th	15,428	(+46)	190	15,618	(+114)	+0.7	
14th	15,412	(-16)	192	15,604	(-14)	-0.1	
21st	15,465	(+52)	223	15,688	(+83)	+0.5	
28th	15,498	(+33)	202	15,700	(+12)	+0.1	

/ Most recent data include estimates only for coin

CONFIDENTIAL

UNCLASSIFIED



FROM: N G FRAY DATE: 2 November 1987

MR P H BROOK

STERLING LENDING TO THE NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR

The Chancellor has seen and was grateful for your minute of 27 October.

4561/007

SECRET

Dur & Smir

Trunis. pr.-

1. SIR PETER MIDDLETON

2. CHANCELLOR OF THE EXCHEQUER

DATE: 4 November 1987 Financial Secretary Economic Secretary Sir T Burns

FROM: J W GRICE

CC

Mm

Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Lavelle Mr Monck Mrs Lomax Mr Odling-Smee Mr Peretz Mr Sedgwick Mr R I G Allen Mr Bottrill Mr S J Davies Mr Hibberd Mr C W Kelly Mr Riley Mr Pike Mr Richardson Mr Cropper Mr Tyrie Mr Call Mr George - B/E Prof Griffiths - No 10 Mr Lankester - Washington File: MAMC Fl

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: OCTOBER 1987

This note reports the discussion at Sir Peter Middleton's regular meeting on monetary conditions on 2 November. Attached is the usual Monthly Assessment containing this month special annexes on (i) the fall in equity prices and (ii) analysing bank lending.

Sir Peter Middleton's Meeting

Opening the discussion, Mr Peretz said that it might be helpful 2. to consider the traditional factors bearing on monetary conditions separately from the effect of the fall in equity prices. Of the usual factors:

(a) MO had grown by 5½ per cent in the year to October. The rate was projected to fall by the end of the year but, reflecting the profile in early 1987, to exceed the 2-6 per cent target range by February 1988. About $\frac{1}{4}-\frac{1}{2}$ per cent of the extra M0 growth might be explained by better supply side performance than had been anticipated when the target range had been chosen;

the 12 month growth rate for M4 was 15 per cent in (b) September, in the middle of the 14-16 per cent corridor in which it had remained for some 18 months. Some pick-up, about 16 per cent, was expected in October as a result to of intervention and BP effects. One curiosity in the figures there was no sign of any buildwas that up to September, overseas residents' sterling bank deposits, despite up in the apparent large foreign exchange inflows;

bank lending had been a record in September. It was (C) hard to explain this, or the strongly negative other counterparts to broad money. Annex II of the Assessment looked at the sectoral breakdown of lending in the third The main points seemed to be: (i) bank and building quarter. personal sector lending to the had not changed society significantly between the second and third quarters; (ii) company borrowing had picked up sharply in the third quarter with an even bigger increase in equity issues. Such issues had been used to build up liquidity rather than repay bank it was hard to sustain the idea that high lending; (iii) sterling borrowing had been used to repay foreign currency borrowing. It was different sectors that had borrowed sterling from those which had repaid foreign currency;

(d) the fall in the dollar had pushed the exchange rate index up from 72.8 a month ago to 74.6 now. This represented a clear tightening of conditions.

3. Annex I of the Assessment put the equity market fall in context. Broadly equity prices were back to their level of a year ago. But this bald conclusion needed amplification. Even if stock exchanges stabilise at present levels, the shock to confidence will take some time to fade, particularly given the world-wide nature of the fall. It was notable that continental stock markets had fallen by more than others. The German market, for example, was now 20 per cent below its level a year ago. In the UK, the fall in financial wealth represented by lower equity prices might eventually lead to both reduced bank lending and deposit growth. This would be reinforced if activity were also attenuated. On the other hand, particularly in the short term, distress borrowing could work in the opposite direction.

4. On balance, <u>Mr Peretz</u> saw a case for lower interest rates, at least temporarily, especially if other countries reduced their rates. Should it be ½ per cent or 1 per cent fall? The strongest argument for the bigger move was that it would give the best prospect for the ending of intervention, and provide a climate in which it would be sensible to mop up liquidity by renewed funding.

Mr George noted that the background to the present situation 5. was one where substantial liquidity had been poured into the economy by means of intervention and not mopped up by funding. At the same time, the Treasury's latest projections for the GDP deflator gave little comfort. He agreed with the Annex to the Assessment that the direct effects of the fall in equity prices so far were probably quite small for both companies and persons. But the full effects were virtually impossible to assess, suggesting that dramatic policy changes should be avoided. It was true that further falls in equities or upward pressure on the exchange rate could require a temporary reversible change in our stance. But this did not imply an immediate need to lower interest rates, which might indeed give an unhelpful signal to the Stock Market. Waitingand-seeing seemed the best course at this point.

6. <u>Sir Terence Burns</u> shared the view that the full impact of the equity price falls was hard to assess. Even so, it had been difficult to explain why demand had been so strong in both the UK and the United States and the buoyancy of equity prices was probably a contributory factor. This would now be less important while, in the short term, the shock to the confidence could have much greater contractionary effect on demand. The immediate need was to pursue policies which minimised the risk of further sell-off in equities. Past experience suggested that the danger was of too small a policy response in the short term but of too great a reaction over a longer period of say 6-12 months.

7. There was also the question of the response to a sharp decline in the dollar. If the effective rate index were to rise sharply in consequence, because of a rigid linkage of the pound to the deutschemark, the effects on the economy would be unhelpful. The implication was that we should use exchange rate appreciation as a trigger for potentially reversible falls in interest rates.

8. There followed a more general discussion about the appropriate policy response in these circumstances. The main points were:

(i) the decline in financial wealth was a key to the likely state of the world economy. The upward pressures on commodity prices had already eased and the inflationary threat had receded somewhat;

(ii) maintaining confidence was not straightforward. There were obviously risks of not lowering rates quickly enough in response to short term changes in financial confidence which, if ignored, could feed on themselves. But there were also risks of damaging longer term confidence in government policy by not reversing short run measures soon enough when they were no longer appropriate;

(iii) although recent events may have diminished inflation pressures it would be wrong to assume that the outcome would be lower interest rates. The root cause of the recent disturbances was the structural problems in the US economy and its public finances. Given the sluggishness with which other measures were likely to be taken, higher interest rates in the US might be their only way out, in the short run at least, with knock-on effects for the rest of the world;

(iv) in the UK, the tension between external and domestic factors continued. Intervention now seemed to have been used up to its effective limit. If we were not prepared to see the exchange rate rise, there was probably no alternative to cutting interest rates. But it was essential that any action should be speedily reversible if circumstances changed;

(v) the prospect of further falls in the dollar affected the picture. If they were to occur, then the range for sterling against the mark might need to be re-assessed. It was possible that dollar weakness could force an EMS realignment and again sterling's position would need to be considered carefully.

Summing up the discussion, Sir Peter Middleton said that the 9. present juncture was particularly difficult because, temporarily, tactics had to take precedence over strategy. There was an overriding need to maintain confidence. But looking to the longer term, the buoyancy of the monetary aggregates was disturbing. The exchange rate looked strong for the moment but that could What would best maintain market confidence was change quickly. entirely clear-cut; there were risks both from acting not quickly or precipitately and from being seen not to act energetically enough. In the circumstances, it was important not to base policy on wild guesses about short term conditions and ignore the risk that these could have longer term deleterious effects. Rather the short run tactics needed to be adopted and presented in relation to the Government's longer term stance and In this context, it should help to take available objectives. to reiterate and clarify the Government's exchange opportunites rate policy.

T. P.L.

PP J W GRICE

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: OCTOBER 1987

Summary Assessment

Leaving aside recent movements in equity markets, which must imply some tightening, the indicators would suggest little change in monetary conditions since the last Assessment (2 October). The most recent indicators of activity still look more buoyant than expected at Budget time, with that reflected in relatively rapid growth in MO. Broad money growth has continued to moderate, although credit growth was exceptionally strong in September. Against this the exchange rate has continued to be very firm, even after the base rate cut, and intervention has been substantial.

Main Points

The 12 month growth rate of <u>M0</u> rose to 5.6 per cent in October, from 4.9 per cent in September, although this largely reflects an abnormally low level of bankers' balances in October 1986. (Paras 18-20).

M4 and M3 both grew relatively modestly in September, by 1.0 and 1.1 per cent respectively. The 12 month rates fell back - to 15 per cent from 15½ per cent in the case of M4 and to 19½ per cent from 22 per cent in the case of M3 (these figures are distorted downwards by abnormally high growth in September 1986). (Paras 22-23).

Bank lending rose sharply in September, and the 12 month growth rate rose to 23½ per cent, from 21½ per cent in August. High personal and company borrowing were both evident in Q3. Building societies continue to lose share in the mortgage market so that <u>bank and building</u> <u>society</u> lending together has been growing less rapidly - the 12 month rate rose to 20 per cent in September, from about 18½ per cent in August. (Paras 27-29 and Annex ii).

Public sector borrowing remains well below the Budget profile. (Paras 12-13).

The <u>exchange rate</u> has been very firm, especially against a weak dollar. Sterling's appreciation is despite intervention of about \$8½ billion in October, and the base rate cut on 23 October. (Paras 14-17).

Latest indicators suggest <u>activity</u> remains above the levels expected at Budget time. But there is no sign yet that this is manifesting itself in renewed inflation. (Paras 2-11).

Implications of the fall in equity prices are hard to assess. There is a special annex (Annex i) on this.

MG2 Division 4 November 1987

A. External Developments

1. Main developments in the G5 countries other than the UK are set out in tables 1-3. In particular:

- Short term interest rates rose in the early part of October in all countries except the UK. Following the crash in world stock markets, rates have fallen but they are still marginally higher than at the end of September in all countries except the UK.
- Share prices have crashed in all the major stock markets since 15 October following large falls in the US. Between 15 and 29 October the US stock market fell by 19 per cent, while losses in Germany, Japan and France were 25 per cent, 16 per cent and 20 per cent respectively.
- The dollar has fallen against other major currencies since the beginning of October, losing 6 per cent against the yen and 6½ per cent against the deutschemark. Since the Louvre Accord the dollar has fallen by 10 per cent against the yen, and 5½ per cent against the DM. Total market intervention by the G5 and the rest of the EEC has been +\$69 billion since the February Paris Accord (to the close of 22 October); in addition these countries have carried out non-dollar market intervention equivalent to \$7½ billion over the same period.
- In the second quarter, GNP grew more slowly in the US and was unchanged in Japan. But it picked up in France and Germany after a bad first quarter.
- Consumer price inflation in the six other major countries has risen from about 1 per cent at the end of 1986 to 3 per cent this August.
- Non-oil commodity prices, shown in table 3a, are currently about 15 per cent higher (in SDR terms) than a year ago. Prices of industrial commodities have risen by one-third but food prices have hardly changed. Oil spot prices are about 35 per cent higher (in dollar terms) than a year ago.

B. Activity and Inflation

2. Table 4 summarises recent indicators of activity and inflation. The labour market indicators remain particularly buoyant. Recent growth of manufacturing output has been, if anything, a little faster than expected. The latest set of inflation figures have been broadly as anticipated.

Recent indicators of activity

3. The latest figures for production industry output show a further ¹/₂ per cent rise in manufacturing output in August, following a sharp 1¹/₂ per cent increase in July. Despite associated downward revisions to the level of output in the first seven months of 1987 the index of manufacturing output in August stood almost 6¹/₂ per cent higher than a year earlier. The October CBI Survey of manufacturers showed order books remaining very buoyant. However, both export orders and output expectations have eased somewhat from peak Summer levels. The CBI conclude that manufacturing growth, while strong, is no longer accelerating. Construction output is estimated to have fallen 3¹/₂ per cent in the second quarter but remains 7¹/₂ per cent higher in the first half of 1987 than a year earlier.

4. Preliminary estimates of third quarter consumers' expenditure show a sharp 2½ per cent increase from the second quarter to a level 5½ per cent higher than a year earlier. Retail sales provisionally fell ½ per cent in September following a 1 per cent rise to record levels in August. Retail sales in the three months to September stand 2¼ per cent higher than a quarter earlier. New car sales were exceptionally high in September following record sales in August. Private housing starts in August are provisionally estimated to have shown little change from July, and remain below the high level of starts seen in the first quarter.

5. Unemployment fell by 54,000 in September, somewhat more than the average decline seen over the last six months. Overtime working rose slightly in August and remains at a historically high level. Vacancies in August rose a further 14,000 - considerably more than the average 3000 monthly increase seen over the latest twelve month period.

Inflation

6. The outturn for retail price inflation in September was 4.2 per cent, 0.2 per cent lower than in August. This was in line with expectations. Underlying inflation remains little different from projections made at Budget time and, more recently, in June.

7. The twelve month increase in the producer price index (excluding food, drink and tobacco) in September was 4.8 per cent, the same as the (revised) estimate for August. The October CBI survey of manufacturers, adjusted for seasonal variation, reported a similar outturn for output price expectations as in the August and September surveys. Producer input prices (also excluding FDT) rose by 11.0 per cent over the year to September, down from 14.4 per cent in the year to August. This reduction in the year on year increase effects a diminishing influence from the sharp rise in input prices last Autumn, together with a ½ per cent fall in the level of input prices during September this year.

8. Underlying growth in average earnings in August was 7¹/₄ per cent, the same as in the previous 4 months. High productivity growth in the manufacturing sector continues to keep manufacturing unit labour costs increasing at very low rates. Outside manufacturing, productivity growth has been slower and in the year to Q2 1987 whole economy unit wage costs rose by just over 4½ per Private sector settlements concluded in the 1986-87 pay cent. round just ended averaged around 3/2 per cent lower than the outturn for the previous round, but have been on a rising trend since the beginning of 1987.

9. The annual rate of house price inflation (measured by the Halifax index) was 14.5 per cent in October, compared with 14.8 per cent in September. The latest figures are consistent with the levelling off of house price inflation, at between 14 and 15 per cent, which has been apparent throughout 1987. The regional figures for the third quarter show house price inflation falling back slightly in Greater London and the South-East, to about 23 per cent, while inflation continues to rise in neighbouring regions: in particular, house price inflation in East Anglia has risen to 27 per cent. The other regional figures remain fairly flat at around 7 per cent.

Projections for Money GDP

10. October forecast projections for money GDP showed an overshoot of nearly 1½ per cent relative to the Budget forecast for 1987-88. The largest component of this overshoot (1½ per cent) represents a higher projection for real activity. The GDP deflator for 1987-88 is now projected to show only marginally faster growth than expected at Budget time: the effects of a higher projection for oil prices have been broadly offset by prospects for slower growth of domestic costs in the non-oil economy.

11. Although demand is clearly buoyant there remain, as yet, no convincing signs of overheating. Recent RPI inflation outturns have been broadly as anticipated and profit margins do not appear to have risen faster than over the last few years. However, despite a relatively favourable September outturn, underlying UK net trade performance has shown a renewed deterioration in recent months.

C. Public Sector Finances and the Fiscal Stance

12. Table 5 gives the main indicators of the fiscal stance. The PSBR in September was close to zero, as compared with a forecast of a surplus of £0.2 billion. This brings the PSBR for the first six months of 1987-88 to £1.4 billion, which is £3.3 billion below the Budget profile. Of this difference, central government own account borrowing is around £2.7 billion below profile - Table 6 gives details - and local authorities' borrowing about £0.5 billion below profile. Comparison of the outturn so far this year with the previous year is affected by significant changes in the level and pattern of privatisation proceeds. If privatisation proceeds are excluded, borrowing in April to September has been £1.5 billion

13. The FSBR gave a PSBR forecast of £3.9 billion for 1987-88. The latest (internal Autumn) forecast for the PSBR in 1987-88 ahows a surplus of £1.2 billion. Well over a half of this £5 billion downward revision would seem to be attributable to the more buoyant general economic outlook and higher oil prices. But that still leaves an estimated downward revision of about £2 billion in the PSBR excluding privatisation proceeds as a result of changes of view for growth and inflation this year. This suggests that the fiscal stance in 1987-88 is turning out considerably tighter than envisaged at Budget time, even allowing for the automatic tightening associated with higher than expected activity. On this basis fiscal policy would not appear to be contributing directly to the higher than expected growth of output.

D. Exchange Rates and External Accounts

14. The sterling index, which was firm during September, rose just over 2 cent in October despite a steady narrowing of the interest rate differential against the world basket. In the first half of October, when UK interest rates were steady, there were sharp rises overseas, especially in the US and Germany. Since the fall in world stock markets UK and German three month rates have fallen by nearly 1 percentage point and US rates have fallen by 1½ points, back to their end September level. With other rates relatively stable, interest rate differentials have narrowed to 2½ per cent against the world basket and 5½ per cent against German rates.

15. Sterling's recent firmness has been associated with a renewed decline in the dollar, both immediately before and since the stock market collapse. This has at times exerted rather more upward pressure on sterling than on the Deutschemark, perhaps in part because of the announcement of 10 per cent withholding tax on German investments, but also because the interest rate differential against German rates still looks attractive at a time when the nominal exchange rate is being maintained within a narrow band. As a result there has been upward pressure on the DM/£ rate, accompanied by substantial intervention, although the rate has eased to 2.98 in recent days. Spot and forward market intervention was \$8.3 billion in October.

16. Sterling may also have been boosted by better than expected September trade figures, City optimism on public sector finances and rises in oil prices. The Brent spot price rose temporarily to around \$19 a barrel following recent American military action in the Gulf, but has now fallen back to \$18½ - its level at the end of September. As a result of the rise in sterling over the past month, the oil adjusted reference ratio has risen by over 2 per cent.

17. The September trade figures, published on 23 October, showed a current account deficit of £55 million compared with a defiof £929 million in August. The fall in the deficit reflects some recovery in non-oil export volumes and a sharp fall in non-oil imports from the eratically August levels. The upward trend in non-oil import volumes however remains faster than the upward trend in exports.

E. <u>Domestic Monetary and Financial Market Developments</u> (see Tables 10 to 26)

Narrow Money

continues to exhibit disturbing signs. Since June, 18. MO annualised three month growth of notes and coin has been consistently around 6-8 per cent, although 12 month growth rates of both notes and coin and MO have been significantly lower. But MO growth has been rising relative to what was anticipated at Budget time (see The significance of the MO figure is their apparent chart 7). confirmation that activity is currently above the Budget projections. This looks set to continue. In addition, the ½ point fall in interest rates has left them below the level anticipated at Budget time. Chart 7 shows that the 12 month growth rate is expected to fall back in November and December, mainly because of developments in 1986, but thereafter it is projected to rise above the top of its target range during Q1 1988.

19. MO (seasonally adjusted) rose by 0.6 per cent in October, and the annual growth rate rose to 5.6 per cent from 4.9 per cent in September. The increase in the 12 month rate mainly reflects an abnormally low level of bankers' balances in October 1986; the 12 month growth rate of notes and coin rose less rapidly, to 5.2 per cent in October from 5.0 per cent in September. The annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the latest 3 months was just over 8 per cent, little changed compared to the 3 months to September.

20. The forecast assumes that the level of notes and coin rises by 0.5 per cent in November - slightly below the monthly average rise since June. In terms of 12 month growth rates, M0 falls back to 5.0 per cent in November (the annual comparison being affected by the brisk growth of M0 towards the end of 1986). The

twelve month rate of M0 is forecast to fall further, to about $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent, in December but to rise above the top of the target range in February 1988. The overshoot compared with the Budget projections is expected to rise steadily from its current $1\frac{1}{4}$ percentage points in October to $2\frac{1}{2}$ points in March.

21. NIB M1 rose by £0.5 billion in September and its annual growth rate fell back sharply - to 6.3 per cent from 12.3 per cent in August - reflecting upward distortion of the TSB sale on NIB M1 in September 1986. Annualised growth of NIB M1 in the three months to September was nearly 18½ per cent.

Broad Money

22. Broad money growth in September was the lowest since January and the twelve month growth rates of all the broad aggregates fell back, although this partly reflects the effects of the TSB share sale on the broad aggregates in September 1986. However, bank lending was exceptionally high this month and total bank and building society lending was also above the average of the last few months.

23. M4 rose by £3.1 billion (1.1 per cent) in September and the 12 month growth rate fell back to 15 per cent, from 15½ per cent in August. M3 rose by £ 1.8 billion (1.0 per cent) whilst its 12 month increase fell back to 19½ per cent, from 22 per cent in August.

24. With respect to the M4 components, holdings of M3 by the private sector (excluding building societies) rose by £1.8 billion, compared to an average of £2.6 billion over the previous 12 months. Bank deposits may have been depressed in September by several factors, including the Rolls Royce second call (£0.6 billion); the Midland Bank rights issue (£0.7 billion); and unusually large payments of PRT (£0.9 billion). Private sector retail deposits with the societies rose by £0.8 billion (most of which was interest credited). Wholesale funding of the societies from the private sector was relatively high at over £0.4 billion, possibly reflecting their weakened competitive position in the retail market and their large tax liabilities in September (see below).

25. Building society retail inflows were unexpectedly weak estimated seasonally adjusted outflow September, with an A number of factors may have contributed to this, £260 million. among them the TSB and Rolls Royce second calls, the new Royal Life and Prudential unit trust (which raised over £0.4 billion in September, see para 40), and the effect of reduced competitiveness in the retail market following the August rise in base rates. But while the effect of these factors was probably greater than allowed for, the underlying position of the societies does seem to have weakened. Wholesale borrowing from the private sector, at £430 million, was among the heaviest this year but despite this, societies could not avoid a substantial fall in their liquid assets of around £500 million, due to large tax payments. Among liquid assets, holdings of bank deposits, gilts and treasury bills all fell, with a resultant sharp fall in the liquidity ratio.

Broad money growth is forecast to be buoyant in October, with 26. M3 and M4 rising by 2.3 per cent and 1.6 per cent respectively. factors, in particular the projected This reflects several expansionary effects of the intervention (estimated £1³/₄ billion) share sale (about fly billion). In addition, and the BP the building societies are projected to gain competitiveness in the retail market following the base rate cut and the fall in equity latter assumed to the attractiveness of prices - the increase building society deposits relative to unit trusts and equities. Annual growth rates rise to about 211/4 per cent for M3 and 151/2 per cent for M4.

Credit

27. Bank and building society lending rose by 2.2 per cent (1.9 per cent seasonally adjusted) in September, compared with an average of about 1½ per cent over the previous 12 months. The annual growth rate of lending to the private sector was 20 per cent in September, having risen from 18¾ per cent in August.

28. Sterling bank lending grew by 2.9 per cent (2.3 per cent seasonally adjusted) in September, following a 2½ per cent increase in July but an increase of only ½ per cent in August. One known special factor - a temporary loan to finance part of an overseas

acquisition (which is expected to unwind in October) - accounted for f¹/₂ billion of total bank lending of £5.4 billion; this is offset, however, by the repayment of £0.2 billion of another takeover-related loan. The lending figures also include about £1 billion interest charging. The annual growth rate of sterling bank lending rose to 23¹/₂ per cent in September, from 21¹/₂ per cent in August. Annex 1 considers possible explanations for the surge in bank lending in September, in relation to the factors which may have influenced the high July figure. The main factors are described below:

(a) strong lending to the personal sector, especially for house purchase, has been a feature of recent months. Lending to persons for house purchase grew by £3.2 billion (10½ per cent) in Q3 while lending for consumption rose by £1.4 billion (5½ per cent). Furthermore, the industrial analysis of lending in the three months to August shows a £1.8 billion (13 per cent) increase in lending to the sub-category including other mortgage lenders and consumer credit companies, suggesting further lending to persons for house purchase and/or consumption;

in July, the non-bank sector switched sharply out of (b) foreign currency bank borrowing at the same time as they It seems likely that increased their sterling borrowing. the residents' switch out of foreign currency bank borrowing was at least in part into other forms of foreign currency borrowing with the coincidental high sterling lending explained by other, non-speculative, factors. For example, the industrial analysis of lending to August suggests that the opposite movements in sterling and currency borrowing were mainly in different industries and hence were unconnected with each In September, the sharp rise in sterling borrowing other. was accompanied by negligible currency borrowing, which has risen by an average of fly billion per month in the rest of Hence some speculative switching between currencies 1987. may have occurred in September but firm data to test this hypothesis is not yet available.

(c) company sterling bank borrowing recovered strongly Q3, rising by $£3\frac{1}{2}$ billion (5 $\frac{1}{4}$ per cent) after having risen by only about £1 billion in Q2. Company borrowing in the domestic capital markets rose even more strongly in Q3 (up by £6 $\frac{1}{2}$ billion) but as yet there is no data available on companies' use of funds in the third quarter.

(d) it is possible that companies borrowed sterling heavily in July in order to pay off borrowing in the US commercial paper market on a covered basis. The constellation of rates in July suggests this may at times have been an attractive proposition to companies. In September, the pattern of rates was very much against this kind of behaviour, with a significant differential in favour of issuing US commercial paper available during most of the month.

29. In contrast to their poor performance in retail markets (see para 25), building societies' mortgage lending seems to have been strong in September at an estimated fl.4 billion (seasonally adjusted), the highest figure so far this year. This again is somewhat unexpected, since the effect of increased competitiveness in mortgage lending is unlikely to have yet come through fully. Societies may be feeling that with the possibility of an increase in the wholesale funding limit following the BSA request, it is worth attempting to regain some share in the mortgage market at the expense of liquidity.

Other Broad Money Counterparts

30. A PSBR of f0.2 billion was overfunded by f0.2 billion, reflecting flat public sector debt sales to the non-bank private sector, CG debt sales of f0.6 billion overseas and a f0.3 billion rise in the reserves. (So far in 1987-88, with the f4¼ billion increase in reserves, there has been cumulative underfunding of f2 billion.) The building societies made small disposals of gilts in September and the **public sector contribution** to M4 was slightly more contractionary, at f0.4 billion, than to M3. Bank and building society **externals** were contractionary by f1.0 illion and **fNNDLs** were contractionary by f2.3 billion.

Public and banking sector external transactions were 31. contractionary by £1.2 billion in September. The main factors behind the contractionary public externals (£0.4 billion) were the further foreign inflow into gilts and Treasury bills, offset by a £0.3 billion increase in recorded (spot) reserves. Between June and September, the overseas sector has made net purchases of £3¼ billion of public sector debt, in contrast to the private sector which was a net seller of gilts and TB's over the period. In general, these overseas flows into public debt seem to have been financed by new money rather than by running down existing sterling deposits, which have been fairly flat after a fl billion fall in June. The contractionary influence on money of the banking externals (£0.8 billion) largely reflects a £1 billion increase in net foreign currency bank deposits, which follows a £2½ billion fall between June and August. The heavily contractionary £NNDLs are largely explained by about £1 billion interest charging (the offset to the interest charging in bank lending) and the £0.7 billion Midland rights issue.

M5

32. M5 grew by £3.2 billion (1.0 per cent) in September and at an annual rate of 14¼ per cent, compared to 15 per cent in August. Among the **M5 components**, aside from the £3.1 billion increase in M4, there was a £0.2 billion fall in private sector holdings of bank bills (the bill leak) offset by modest rises in holdings of Treasury bills, local authority debt and National Savings and tax instruments.

Money Markets and Interest Rates

33. Money market rates were relatively steady during October, prior to the ½ point cut in base rates and have showed little reaction to the current extreme volatility of world stock markets. Since the base rate cut, money market rates have fallen across the maturity spectrum and the yield curve is currently almost flat at about 9.3 per cent.

34. The stock of money market assistance was little changed at ± 5.4 billion in October, with the ± 4 billion increase in the reserves offset by several factors, including a CG surplus (± 3 billion) and strong purchases of gilts (± 12 billion), CTDs (± 3 billion) and

Treasury bills (f½ billion). The rise in market holdings of Treasury bills reflected the introduction of an extra tender of £500 million of 9 week Treasury bills at the end of October, and with the continuation of the tender in November the market is forecast to purchase a further £2 billion this month. The increased Treasury bill tender is intended to increase the need for commercial bill purchases in October and November and to decrease it in January when the Treasury bills mature, thereby smoothing the money-market assistance profile. The level of assistance is forecast to rise to £7½ billion in November and to £9½ billion by the end of December (see Table 25).

35. Gilts began October with the index 85.5, and 5, 10 and 20 year par yields at 10.2, 10.3 and 10.0 per cent respectively. The market traded around these levels for the first two weeks of the month prior to the Friday 16th hurricane disruption. The following Monday the market fell sharply on weakness in the equities and US bond markets, but it has subsequently surged ahead strongly, helped amongst other things by switching between equities and gilts and the base rate cut. The gilts index now stands at 89.8 and par yields at 5, 10 and 20 years are 9.1, 9.4 and 9.3 respectively. Breakeven inflation rates of Treasury 1990 and 2006 indexed gilts against comparison stocks are currently 3.1 per cent and 4.9 per cent respectively, compared to 3.8 per cent and 5.9 per cent at the end of September. Nominal conventional yields have fallen by about one percentage point during October, whereas real yields on indexed gilts have risen slightly. The equity dividend yield (based on the all-share index) has risen sharply to 4.2 per cent, reflecting the sharp falls in equity prices, having begun October at 3.0 per cent.

Capital Markets and Corporate Finance

(see tables 20-21)

36. Equity prices (measured by the FT All Share Index) were already on a downward trend during October prior to the shake-out of 19 and 20 October, when prices fell by a total of nearly 20 per cent. The shakeout was sparked off by events on Wall Street, where there are mounting concerns over the outlook for inflation, the dollar, the budget and trade deficits and interest rates. Prices have been extremely volatile since then, but the downward trend has generally continued and equity prices are currently 30 per cent below their July peak. 37. UK commercial companies and building societies raised a total of £2.6 billion net sterling finance in September from the domestic capital and eurosterling markets, compared to a monthly average of £1.4 billion in the rest of 1987. Of the £2.6 billion raised in September, £2.0 billion was raised through ordinary shares issued on the main stock market and USM. In October, net issues of ordinary shares fell back to £1.4 billion, which includes over £0.5 billion raised by BP. The total of capital issues in the queue and those announced but not raised (excluding privatisations) fell back by nearly £2 billion during October to stand at £6¼ billion on 1 November, compared with £11 billion on 1 September.

38. Eurosterling issues in September and October averaged £120mn per month by ICC's with a further £200mn per month by mortgage institutions - which is a similar level of activity to recent months but is much lower than in Ql 1987. Bond issues by ICC's in other currencies were about £90mn in October, which is very similar to the monthly average during 1987 but only half the monthly average of 1986. No swaps were identified in October, and identified swap activity by UK companies has been subdued recently, averaging about £30mn per month into sterling since June, compared to £80mn per month into sterling in the rest of 1987.

39. The stock of sterling commercial paper (SCP) outstanding rose by £130 million in September, to £2.2 billion (with net issues by UK commercial companies of £180 million pushing the stock up to £1.5 billion). Monetary sector holdings of SCP rose by £60 million to £0.6 billion.

40. Net sales of **unit trusts** were a record £1.2 billion in September, making average net sales of £1.0 billion per month in the third quarter, compared to an average of £0.5 billion per month in the first half of 1987. The September figures include sales of over £0.4 billion for the new Royal Life and Prudential unit trusts.

MG2 Division 4 November 1987

Monetary developments since last month's report

Latest outturns available at time of:

	Mar Report	Sept Report	Oct Report
Monetary aggregates (12 month % growth)	(Feb)	(Aug)	(Sept)
M0 (sa) M3 M4 M5 Bank lending Bank & building society lending	4.1 19.0 13.9 13.3 21.7 19.8	4.7 22.0 15.5 14.9 21.4 18.7	4.9(5.6) ⁺ 19.5 14.9 14.3 23.4 20.0
Interest rates (%)	26 Mar	1 Oct	2 Nov
3 month interbank 20 year gilt-edged (par yield) Yield gap	9.7 9.1 0.6	10.3 10.0 0.3	9.3 9.3 0.0
3 month overseas basket	6.1	6.9	6.8
<pre>3 month interbank/euro dollar differential Real 3 month interbank Equity dividend yield (all-share) IG yields (2001) assuming 5% inflation</pre>	3.3 5.4 3.4 3.5	2.1 5.6 3.0 4.3	1.6 4.6 4.2 4.5
Exchange rate			
ERI Oil adjusted reference index ERI/reference rate ratio*	72.1 72.9 98.9	72.8 73.0 99.7	74.6 73.1 102.1
Asset prices			
FT-A Index (% pa) FT-A Level (July peak: 1239) Halifax house index (% pa)**	26.7 1019 14.9	56.4 1215 14.8	8.0 876 14.5

+ October outturn

- * indicates what ERI would be if exchange rate simply responded to oil prices in the ratio 1:4. In determining the reference rate the base taken is the Jan '83 - Nov '85 average for the ERI and oil price.
- ** figures are for February, September and October

THE FALL IN EQUITY PRICES

This Annex considers the recent sharp fall in equity prices:

i. it attempts to put the decline in context by relating it to the longer term behaviour of share prices;

ii. it considers the extent of the effect on private sector wealth and thus what the effect might be on saving behaviour;

iii. it examines the effect on industrial financing costs.

The Recent Decline in a Longer Term Context

2. Chart 1 shows the behaviour of the FT Actuaries Equity Price Index since 1963. The values are deflated by the GDP deflator (at market prices) to abstract from the general effects of inflation. It seems clear that by end-1986 equity prices had recovered virtually all of the real loss which occurred in the 1970s. In real terms, the index was only a little below the previous peaks in 1968 and 1972. During 1987, however, equity prices again rose sharply so that in real terms the index stood well above previous record levels.

3. The step decline in the second half of October has reversed all of the gains made in the rest of 1987 and a little more. In real terms, the index is broadly back to where it was a year ago. It remains, however, well above levels typical of the decade after 1973 and a little above the average over the 1960s.

4. Over time, the price - earnings ratio (see chart 2) has followed a path quite similar to that of the real price index. By 26 October, the ratio had fallen back to about the levels of a year ago. At that level, it was well above the average level since 1973 but below the average in the 1968-73 period.

The Impact on Private Sector Wealth and Savings

5. Chart 3 shows a wide measure of private sector net wealth, including both tangible and financial assets, in relation to money GDP. This wealth-output ratio has fluctuated considerably. But the main features are the very sharp fall in wealth relative to output after 1973 and the subsequent recovery from about 1980 onwards. The decline after 1973 occured despite an increase in the rate of private sector savings. (Chart 4 shows the personal sector savings ratio). Equities fell sharply in real terms and financial assets generally produced returns over this period which failed to keep pace with inflation. Indeed, this reduction in wealth compared to output may itself have been an important factor in explaining the tendency to increased saving, as the private sector sought to restore its wealth position.

6. From about 1980, the reverse process occurred. Equities rose sharply in value and the price of houses - the other main component of private sector wealth - also rose more quickly than prices generally. By the end of 1986, the wealth - output ratio had accordingly recovered to about the previous record level in 1972. During this recovery, the savings ratio tended to fall; feeling wealthier, people evidently felt able to consume more of their income.

7. CSO data on total wealth does not extend beyond the end of 1986. But it is possible to infer something about the likely behaviour of the wealth - output ratio since. The earlier section implied that the fall in equity values in the last few days was only slightly greater than the previous gain in the rest of 1987. Of itself, therefore, the fall in equity prices would have been unlikely to have reduced the wealth - output ratio much below the end - 1986 level. Moreover, house prices have again risen faster in 1987 than prices in general which will have been a powerful influence raising the value of private wealth. Overall, it is therefore unlikely that the wealth - output ratio has fallen below the high level established at the end of 1986 and may be

still a little above it. If this is so, then it seems improbable - on this account at least - that private sector saving will rise sharply again.

The Impact on Industrial Financing Costs

8. Industrial and commercial companies have tended to rely more heavily on equities in recent years to raise their capital. The following table shows the proportion of their net borrowing requirement covered by net issues of ordinary shares.

Industrial and Commercial companies'

Net Issues of Ordinary Shares as a Percentage of Net Borrowing

1963 -	1970	9.6
1971 -	1975	9.6
1976 -	1980	14.6
1981 -	1986	25.1

In 1986 alone, this proportion had risen to nearly one-third. So the cost of equity borrowing is important to industrial companies.

9. Chart 5 shows the dividend yield and - perhaps more importantly in this context - the earnings yield over time. In the course of 1987, both yields dipped sharply reflecting the equally strong rise in equity prices, with relatively little movement in dividends or earnings. After the shakeout in October, both yields are now somewhat above their level at the end of 1986. The earnings yield is now rather higher than was typical up to 1973 but appreciably lower than the average since.

Conclusion

10. There has been a growing suspicion for some time that equity prices - in the UK as in the rest of the world - were perhaps

overvalued. Nevertheless, throughout most of 1987, UK equity prices continued to rise. The very sharp correction in the second half of October has so far been no more than a correction, wiping out only a little more than the gains in the rest of the year. Indeed the FTA index still shows a small year-on-year gain.

11. The fall in equity prices suggests a fall in wealth - output ratios back to around their levels of 1986. To the extent that this reduces the demand for goods and services in the economy, this implies some tightening of monetary conditions. But private sector wealth in relation to output remains at high levels so that a resurgence of savings seems unlikely. Equity financing costs - though clearly higher than those prevailing a few weeks ago - are by no means high compared to historical experience.

12. There is obviously a danger that equity prices could fall further with possible knock-on effects for other asset prices. In that case, there could be a serious contractionary effect on the economy. But, at present, that point still seems some way off. CHART IA.



EQUITY PRICE INDEX IN REAL TERMS

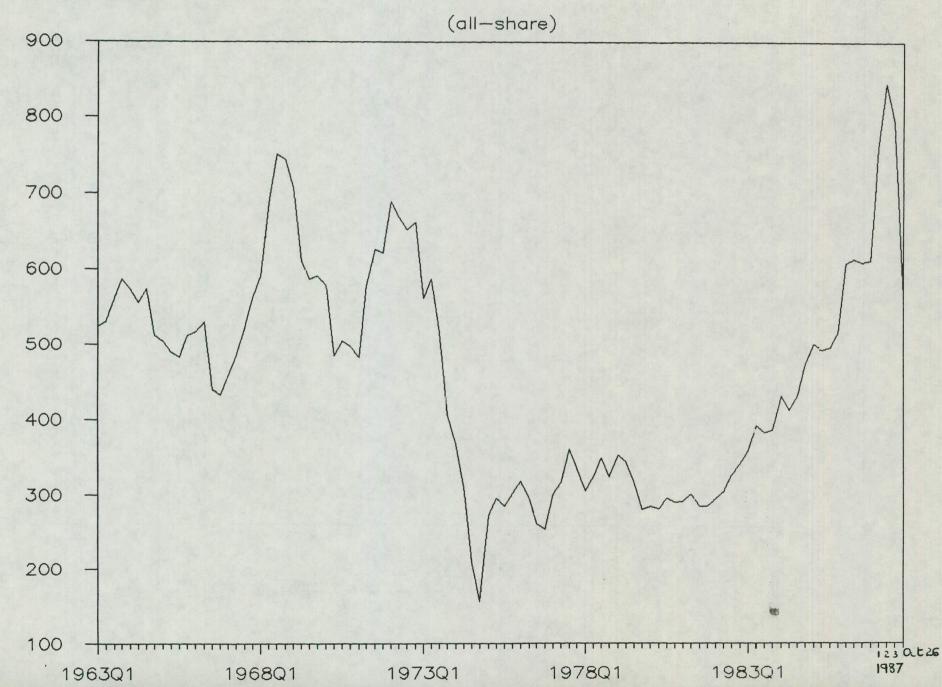


CHART 2A

11

PRICE EARNINGS RATIO

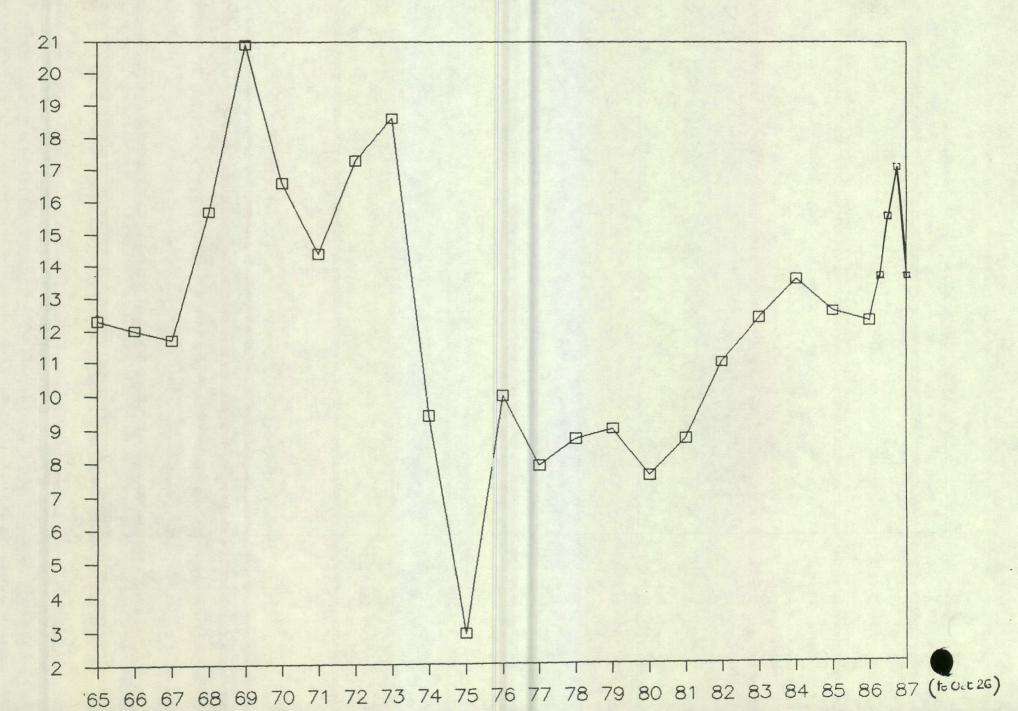
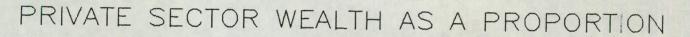


CHART 3A.



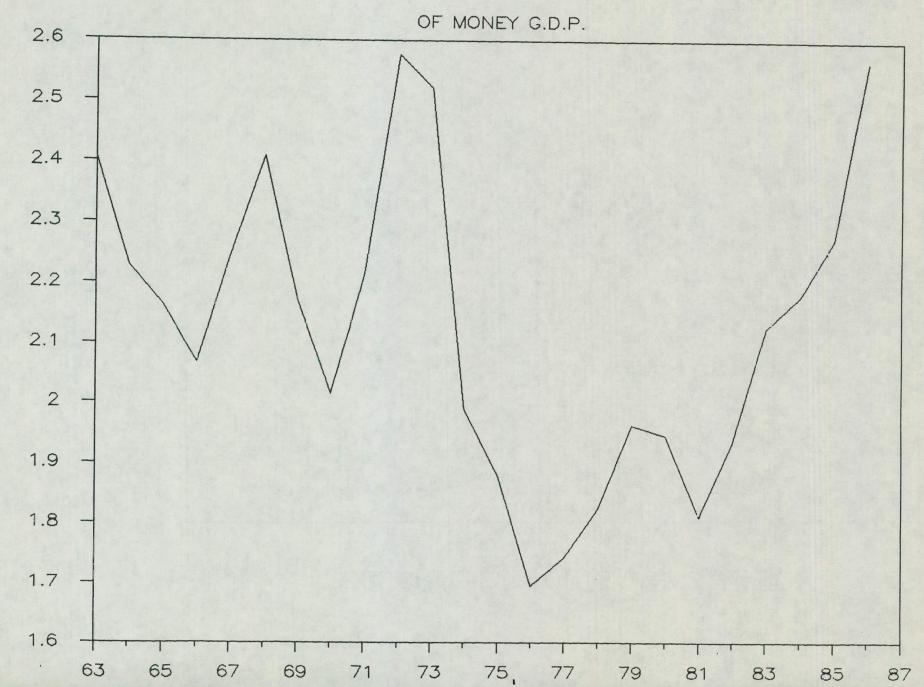


CHART 4A.

.

PERSONAL SECTOR SAVINGS RATIO

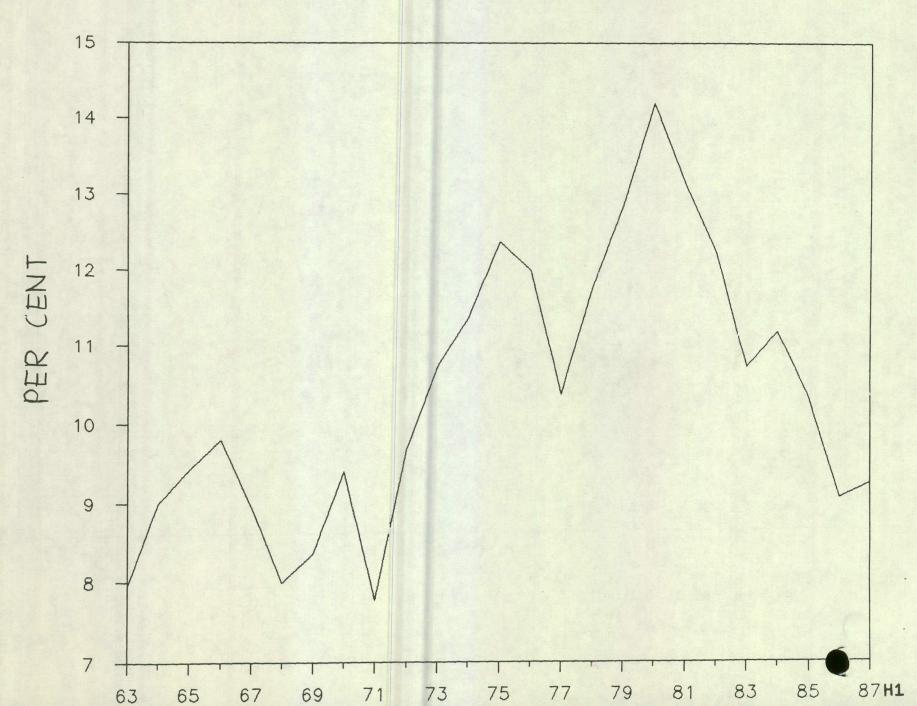
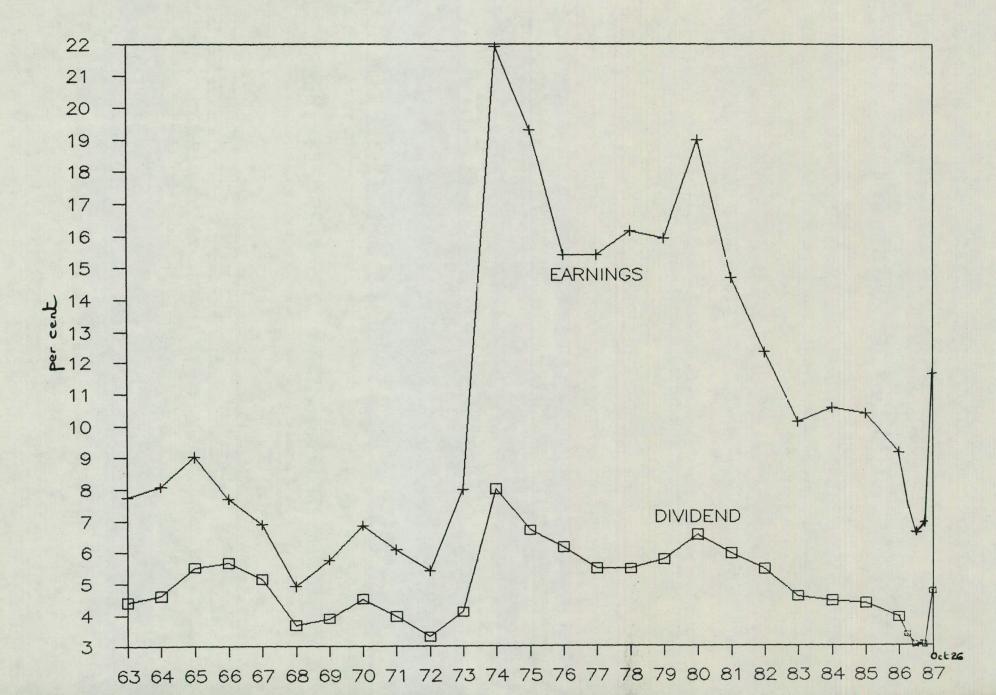


CHART 5A.

DIVIDEND YIELD AND EARNINGS YIELD



ANNEX II

BANK LENDING IN Q3

An annex to the August assessment discussed possible explanations for the very high growth in sterling bank lending in June and July. This annex reviews the discussion in the light of the latest monthly figures, the quarterly sectoral analysis of lending and deposits in Q3 and the more detailed quarterly analysis of lending by industry in the three months to August.

2. Sterling lending grew by a record fll.2 billion (6.0 per cent) in Q3, 35% higher than the average of f8% billion during the previous four quarters. In contrast, foreign currency lending fell by fl.2 billion (5.1 per cent) in Q3 compared with an average increase of f4 billion during the previous four quarters. On the deposits side, the pattern was almost the reverse: the growth of M3 was, at f8.0 billion (4.9 per cent), slightly lower in percentage terms than in the previous two quarters, while the growth of foreign currency deposits was at, f2.0 billion (7.0 per cent), higher than in recent quarters.

3. It was concluded in the earlier Annex that the following factors contributed to high sterling bank lending in July:

- (i) an increase in banks' share of the mortgage market;
- (ii) switching by the private sector from foreign currency bank borrowing into sterling bank borrowing;
- (iii) heavy corporate demand for capital expenditure purposes;
- and (iv) round-tripping by companies, ie borrowing at interbank rates and re-depositing the proceeds profitably.

It was further concluded that arbitrage between domestic bills and US commercial paper had probably not been a contributing factor, nor had settlement problems on the Stock Exchange.

4. These points are re-assessed below.

Banks' share of the mortgage market

The O3 sectoral analysis shows that the surge in sterling bank 5. within the personal and company sectors borrowing occurred Within personal sector borrowing the major impetus (Chart IIA).* came from borrowing for house purchase, which grew by £3.2 billion (10³/₄ per cent) in Q3 following a £2.4 billion (9 per cent) rise This was more than enough to offset the continued modest in 02. decline in building society lending, which grew by only £3.9 billion (3 per cent) in Q3 and £4.2 billion (31/2 per cent) in Q2 compared with the peak of £5.6 billion (54 per cent) in Q3 1986. (See Chart IIB). Furthermore the quarterly analysis by industry, reveals an increase of £1.8 billion (13 per cent) in the quarter to August in lending to the sub-category including other mortgage lenders and consumer credit companies (namely "other financial" - see Chart IIC), suggesting further lending to persons for house purchase or consumption. High personal sector borrowing was not, however, confined to mortgage borrowing, with borrowing for consumption rising by fl.4 billion (5½ per cent) in Q3 after a very strong rise of £1.6 billion (61/2 per cent) in Q2.

6. The industrial analysis also showed a jump of £1.2 billion (10½ per cent) in lending to property companies in the quarter to August and this is known to be concentrated in lending for projects in the City.

Switching from foreign currency to sterling bank borrowing

7. The quarterly figures give only limited evidence of direct switching from foreign currency bank borrowing to sterling bank borrowing. The Q3 sectoral figures show that low foreign currency borrowing was due to the financial and company sector (Chart IID) and the industrial analysis to August suggests that the main contributers were securities dealers, investment and unit trusts, and the oil and natural gas industry (Chart IIE).

*The figures have been adjusted to reallocate between sectors flows associated with oversubscribed share issues affecting Q2 and Q3 1987 and will therefore differ somewhat from the figures to be published.

Of these sub-categories only investment and unit trusts increased their sterling borrowing significantly - by £0.6 billion (34%) in Q3 (Chart IIC), perhaps reflecting hedging activity. Thus, with the exception of some f_2 billion of switching by investment and unit trusts, the low foreign currency and high sterling borrowing figures appear to be unrelated.

Company borrowing for capital expenditure

8. As mentioned above, the company sector contributed to high sterling lending in Q3, increasing its borrowing by £3.4 billion (5¼ per cent) after having borrowed sluggishly in the first half of the year (Chart IIA). Although the Q3 recovery was accompanied by repayments of £1.2 billion of foreign currency borrowing, this was probably largely due to the oil and natural gas sector which repaid fl billion of foreign currency borrowing in the quarter The industrial analysis suggests that the main factor to August. in the bounce-back in sterling borrowing was a recovery in lending to manufacturing industry, which had fallen by £1.5 billion (6 per cent) in Q2 (see Chart IIF). The fall in Q2 was mainly attributable to seasonal repayments by the motor vehicle industry, unwinding of take-over related borrowing by food, drink and tobacco companies, and repayments by the electrical engineering and chemical industries (Chart IIG). Strong sterling borrowers in Q3 included property companies (see above) and "other services" - known to include significant lending to the Corporation of Lloyds.

9. Industrial and commercial company borrowing in the capital markets was also exceptionally strong in Q3 with some £6½ billion net raised in the domestic markets. It appears that equity issues were in general made by companies in the <u>same</u> industrial sub-sectors as companies which borrowed heavily from banks. No data are yet available for manufacturing investment or stock-building in Q3 but the strong borrowing figures, both in the capital markets and from banks, would be consistent with companies proceeding with capital expenditure programmes having perhaps awaited the outturn of the general election.

Round-tripping

10. Strong company bank borrowing was accompanied by very strong growth in sterling bank deposits of £5.9 billion (15 per cent)

in Q3 - representing 75% of the total growth of M3. This would be consistent with round-tripping (ie companies borrowing at interbank rates and placing the proceeds on deposit at a profit), but it is more likely to have arisen because proceeds from the exceptionally high capital issues had remained temporarily on deposit awaiting expenditure.

Arbitrage between domestic bills and US commercial paper

11. The quarterly figures confirm that sterling lending does not appear to have been inflated by bill arbitrage, since lending via bills and commercial paper fell by £0.1 billion in Q3 compared with an average rise of £0.7 billion over the previous four quarters.

Stock exchange settlement problems

12. The quarterly figures also confirm that Stock Exchange Settlement problems do not appear to have inflated sterling lending in Q3. The sectoral analysis shows only a modest recovery in lending to the financial sector after a decline in the rate of growth in the first half of the year (Chart), and the industrial analysis shows that lending to securities dealers, money brokers and gilt-edged jobbers fell by £0.3 billion in sterling (and £0.2 billion in foreign currency) in the quarter to August.

Conclusion

13. Strong sterling bank borrowing in Q3 is attributable to the personal and company sectors. Borrowing for house purchase is main factor within the personal sector, with banks both the increasing their share of the mortgage market and contributing to an increase in total mortgage lending, but personal borrowing for consumption also remained strong. The main contributors to borrowing were a recovery in borrowing company sector by manufacturing industry and strong borrowing by property companies with both sectors also borrowing strongly in the equity markets. It is possible that some companies may have placed the proceeds of bank borrowing on deposit, as company deposits rose strongly, but the rise in deposits probably reflects companies' exceptionally high capital issues.

CHART IIA

STERLING BANK LENDING BY SECTOR

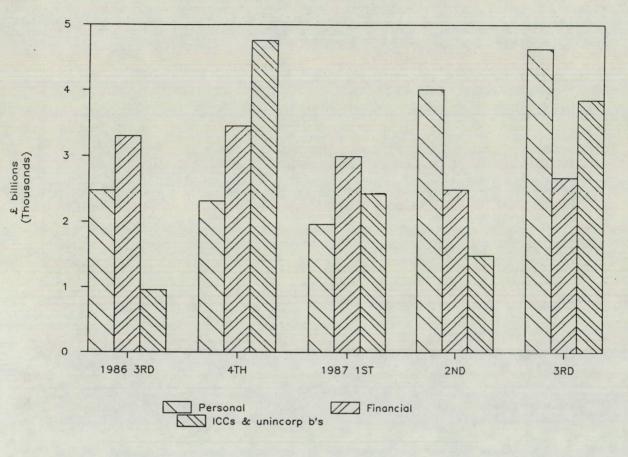
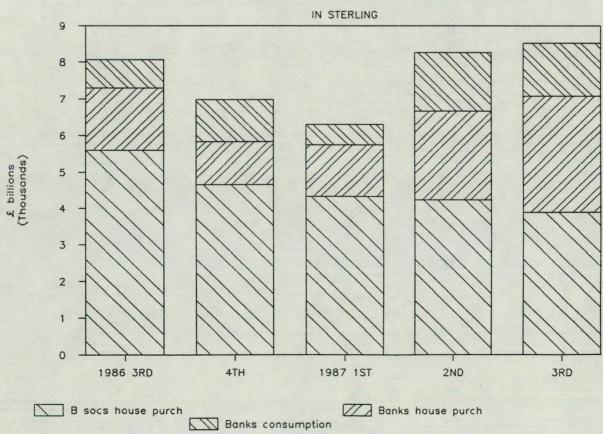


CHART II B



BANK & B SOC LENDING TO PERSONS

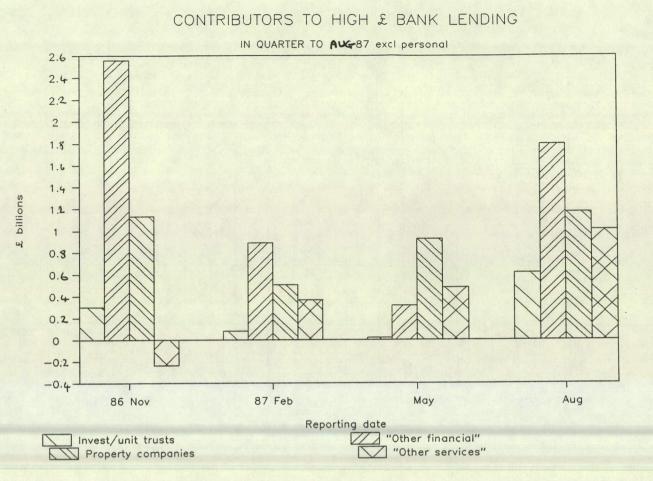


CHART IIC

FC BANK LENDING BY SECTOR

.

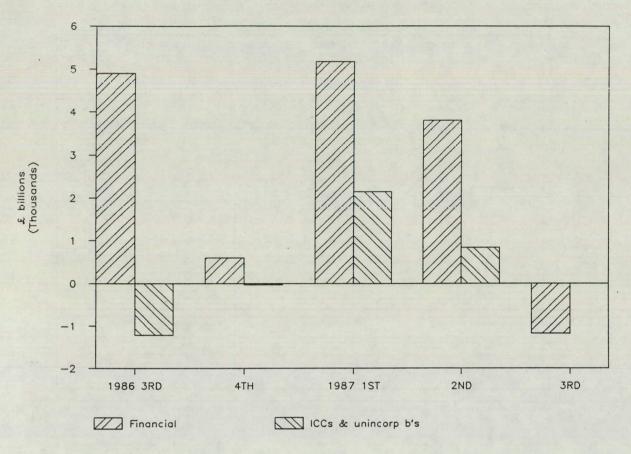
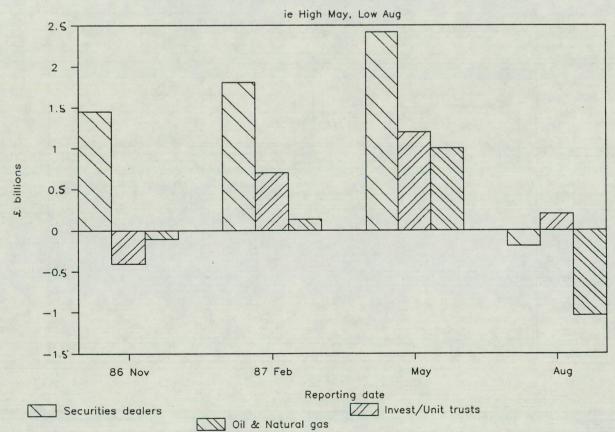


CHART ILE

MAIN CONTRIBUTORS TO FC PATTERN



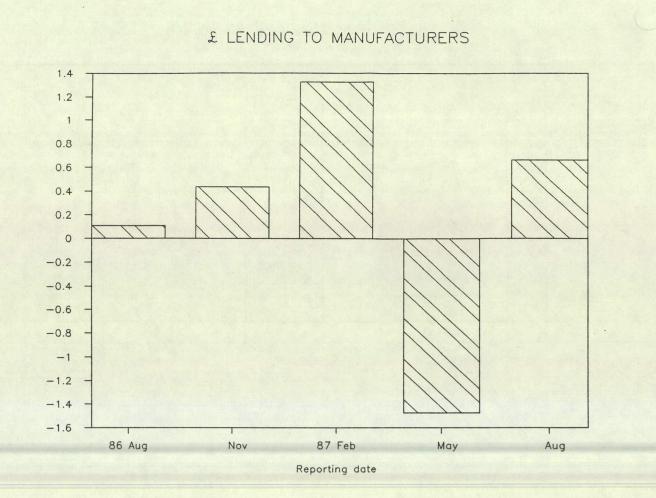
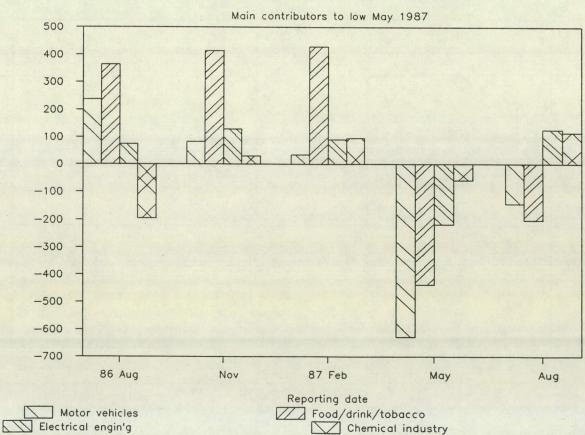


CHART ILG



£ LENDING TO MANUFACTURERS

£ billions

er.

£ millions

CHART IF

BROAD MONEY FORECAST

1A. The M3 and M4 forecasts are tentative because of uncertainties both over the monetary effects of the shakeout in equity prices and of the BP sale. With respect to the BP sale, \pounds 0.9 billion was received in October, largely from overseas underwriters, and it is assumed that a further £1.5 billion will be received in November, £0.4 billion from overseas underwriters and £1.1 billion from UK underwriters. It is further assumed that no BP shares will be sold to the Bank of England under the support arrangements. On this scenario, M3 and M4 are forecast to rise strongly in October, by 2½ per cent and 1½ per cent respectively. Annual growth rates will rise sharply as the distortions affecting August and September (from the TSB sale in 1986) drop out, M3 growing by 21 per cent to October and M4 by 15½ per cent.

2A. Special factors affecting the forecast are set out in Table 1. Growth in M3 and M4 is dominated in October by the expansionary effects of intervention and the BP sale, estimated at about £1¾ billion and an underlying £2 billion, respectively. The BP sale has a contractionary effect of £½ billion in November as the remaining proceeds are paid over.

3A. The lending forecast assumes that underlying seasonally adjusted bank lending grows by 1.6 per cent (about £3 billion), and building society lending by 1.0 per cent (about £1½ billion), per month. Special factors superimposed on the underlying forecast are set out in Table 2. In October, the unwinding of the bridging loan which had boosted lending in September is contractionary by $\pounds 0.5$ billion, while the BP sale is expected to boost lending by $\pounds 0.2$ billion in November, unwinding partially in December.

4A. The main question in the Building Society forecast is the effect of recent and future changes in equity prices and interest rates on retail inflows, and their response to these changes. Assuming equity prices do not recover significantly from their current levels, there will be two main effects on societies' inflows. First, instead of the expected outflow of around £1bn in October

(with £0.7bn returning in November) as a result of BP, little if any net outflow will occur, and indeed to the extent that some funds may already have moved into bank accounts there may actually be some return of funds. Second, the reduction in competition from unit trusts - which have been taking around £0.5 bn net a month directly from the personal sector, much of this at the expense of building societies - will also boost societies' inflows, even if there is no direct flight from equity.

It is assumed that societies do not follow the fall in base 5A. rates of 26 October until early 1988, outside the forecast period. Thus, throughout much of the quarter they enjoy a competitive advantage over the banks in retail markets. We have allowed an extra £200m inflow per month for the effects of this and the above mentioned gains from unit trusts. Mortgages only react to changes in demand and interest rates with a lag and thus are unlikely to be a significantly affected by recent changes in equity prices or interest rates within the forecast period. In fact the benefits of societies' gain in competitiveness following the August base rate rise are only now coming through fully and thus mortgage advances should be moderately strong over the next few months. Other balance sheet effects of the improved competitiveness of societies in retail markets include low wholes ale borrowing and a build up in liquid assets (both bank deposits and gilts).

220.18

ANNEX TABLE 1

Broad Money Forecasts

				£ million note seasonally adjusted				
	SEPTEMBER		OCT	OBER	NOVEMBER		DECEMBER	
	<u>M4</u>	<u>M3</u>	<u>M4</u>	MB	<u>M4</u>	MB	<u>M4</u>	M3
(i) Underlying Increase*	2578	1282	1525	7 50	2100	1400	3650	1550
Special Factors Privatisations Bank/Building Society Lending Midland rights issue Intervention	-200 1075 -500 100	-200 1075 -500 100	1900 -400 - 1750	1900 -400 - 1750	-500 - - -	-500 - - -	75 _ _ _	75 _ _ _
(ii) Total Special Factors	475	475	3250	3250	-500	-500	75	75
(iii) Total Increase	305 3	1757	4775	4000	1600	900	3725	1625
% Change on previous month	1.1	1.0	1.6	2.3	0.5	0.5	1.2	0.9
% Change on previous year	14.9	19.5	15.5	21.2	15.0	20.0	15.6	20.7
Memo								
Underlying % Change on previous year	14.3	18.4	13.6	. 17.9	13.3	17.1	13.9	17.8
% Change expected at Budget time	14.1	15.3	14.4	16.0	14.3	15.9	15.2	17.0
[Line (iii) = Line (i) + Line (ii)]								

*Based on the following assumptions:

(a) Underlying bank lending rises by £3.1 billion per month and building society lending rises by £1.3 billion per month, both seasonally adjusted

(b) The public sector contribution to M4 and M3 is as follows:		September	October	November	December
	M4	-396	1 2 00	-1600	-1325
	M3	-210	1 4 00	1400	-1125

220.16

ANNEX TABLE 2

Lending Forecasts

|--|

	SEPTEMBER		OCTOBER			NOVEMBER			DECEMBER			
	Bank Lend- ing	Build- ing Society Lending	Lending Counter- part to M4*	Bank Lend- ing	Build- ing Society Lending	Lending Counter- part to M4*	Bank Lend- ing	Build- ing Society Lending	Lending Counter- part to M4*	Bank Lend- ing	Build- ing Society Lending	Lending Counter- part to M4*
(i) Underlying Increase	3308	1470	4812	3100	1300	4300	3150	1300	4350	3200	1300	4400
Special Factors												
PSBR offset Bill leak Privatisations Bridging Loan for takeover	500 150 - 275		500 150 - 275	250 -150 - -500		250 -150 - -500	- 200 -		- 200 -	- 250 -100 -		_ 250 _100 _
Midland issue	150		150				-					
(ii) Total Special Factor	s 1075	-	1075	-400	-	-400	200	-	200	150		±50
(iii) Total Increase (seasonally adjusted	4383)	1470	5887	2700	1300	3900	3350	1300	4550	3350	1300	4550
Total Increase	5434	1318	6786	2450	1350	3700	2900	1425	4225	4175	950	5025
% Change on previous year	23.4	14.9	19.9	22.4	14.2	18.9	21.6	13.9	18.6	21.2	13.5	18.1
Memo												
Underlying % Change on previous year	23.3	14.9	19.9	22.1	14.2	18.8	21.3	13.9	18.2	21.0	13.5	17.9
% Change expected at Budget time	21.3	16.3	18.9	20.3	15.9	18.1	19.3	15.8	17.5	18.5	15.8	16.9

*Excludes bank lending to building societies (which is included under Bank Lending)

A TABLE 3

. .

BROAD AGGREGATES FORECAST

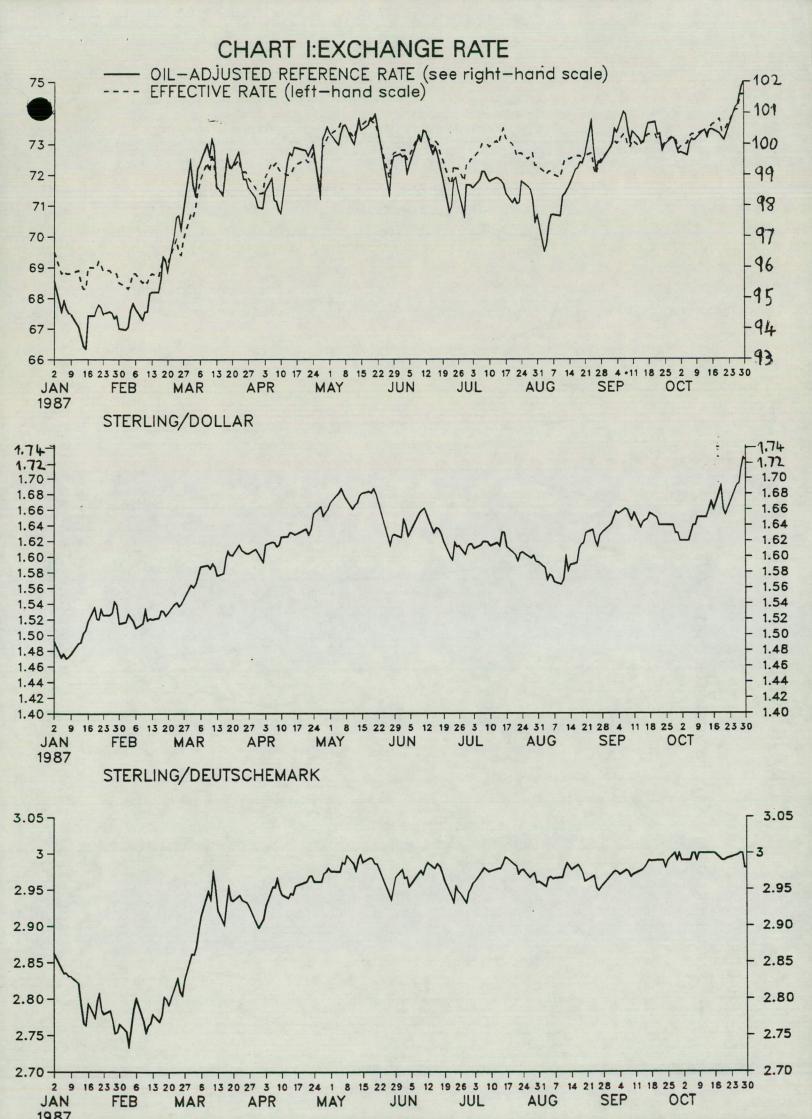
£ mn u/a

	OUTTURN 1987 SEP	FORECAS	r NOV	DEC
	1907 011			
1. CG (OA) (SURPLUS-) 2. LABR 3. PCBR	-300 274 214	-625 -300 0	-100 -500 -200	225
4. PSBR(1+2+3)	188		-800	-300
5. NET DEBT SALES TO NBPS (-)				
GILTS TREASURY BILLS etc NATIONAL SAVINGS CTDs OPS DEBT		0 0 -275	-275 -200 -75 0 150	0
TOTAL		-1275	-400	-475
6. EXTERNAL FINANCE OF PUBLIC SECTOR (INC-)	-386	3600	-200	-350
7. OVER (-)/UNDER (+) FUNDING (4+5+6)	-210	1400	-1400	-1125
8. STERLING LENDING TO NON-BANK PRIVATE SECTOR	5434	2450	2900	4175
(seasonally adjusted)	(4383)	(2700)	(3350)	(3350)
9. PRIVATE NET EXTERNALS AND NET NON-DEPOSIT LIABILITES	-3467	150	-600	-1425
10.M3 (7+8+9)	1757	4000	900	1625
BUILDING SOCIETIES:				
11. RETAIL DEPOSITS	751	1700	525	2550
12. WHOLESALE DEPOSITS NBPS	431	100	0	0
13. HOLDINGS OF M3 (-)	114	-1025	175	-450
14.M4 (10+11+12+13)	3053	4775	1600	3725

MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : CHARTS

I	Exchange Rate Short Term
II	UK/US interest rate differential
III	Narrow money growth
IV	Broad money growth
V	Real MO growth
VI	Real Broad money
VII	FSBR budget profile MO
VIII	FSBR budget profile M3
IX	MO growth against target
х	Retail Deposits
XI	Bank and Building Society Lending
XII	£ Corporate bond issues
XIII	Bill Mountain
XIV	Nominal Interest Rates
xv	Yield Curve
XVI	Real Yields
XVII	House prices 1
XVIII	House prices 2

XIX Capital Markets



UK/US INTEREST RATE DIFFERENTIAL

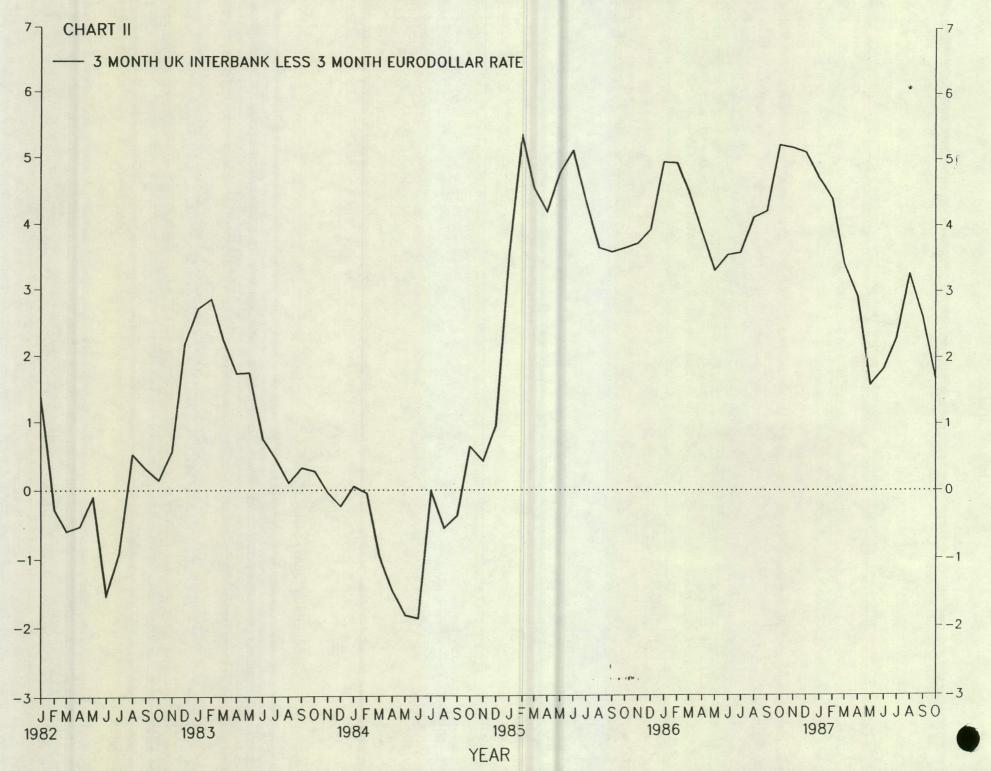
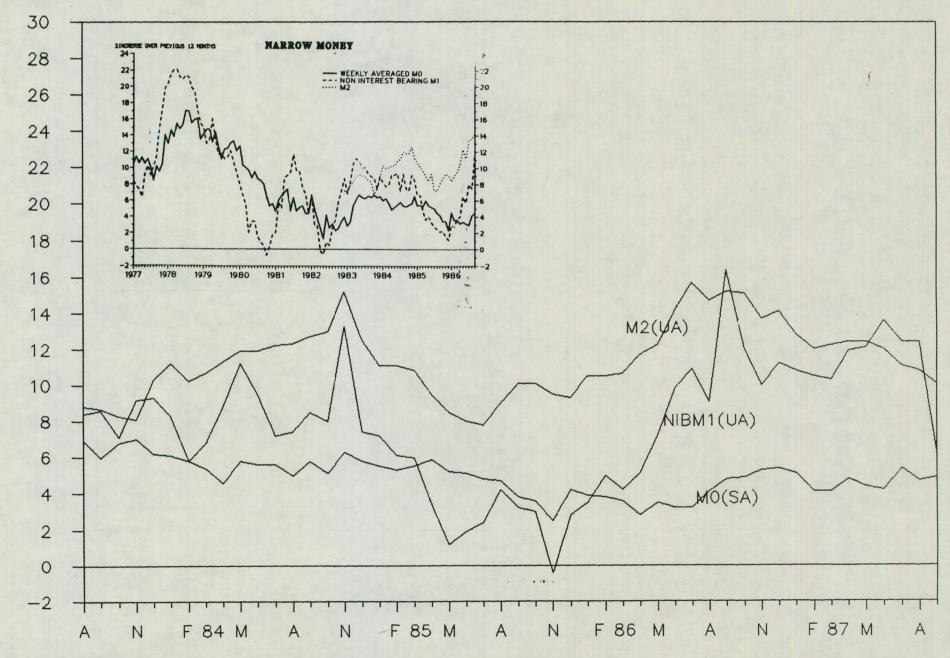
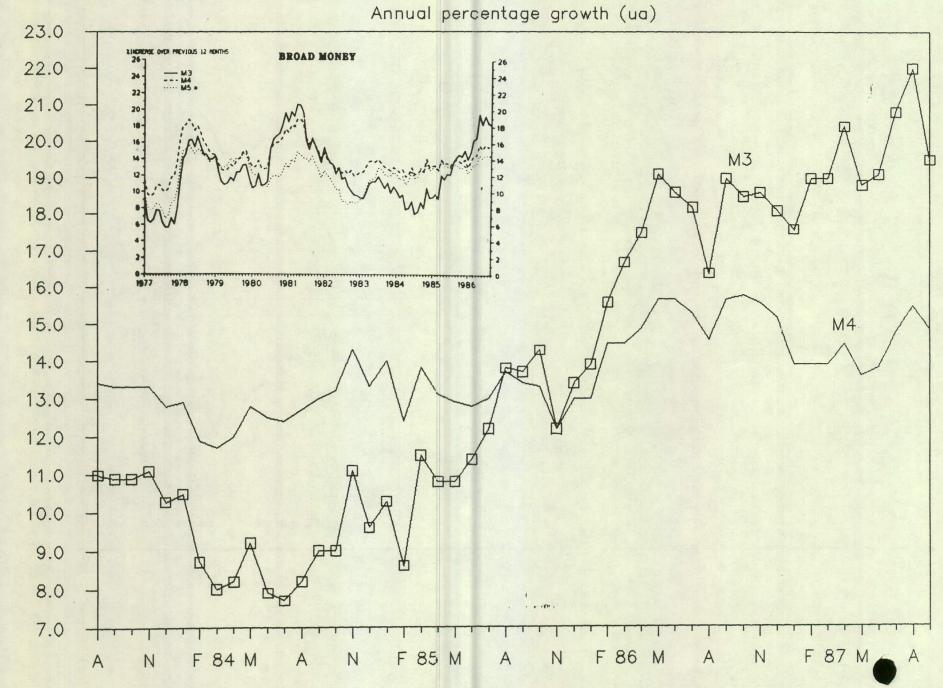


CHART III NARROW MONEY



AL FRIDAD MACHITUS

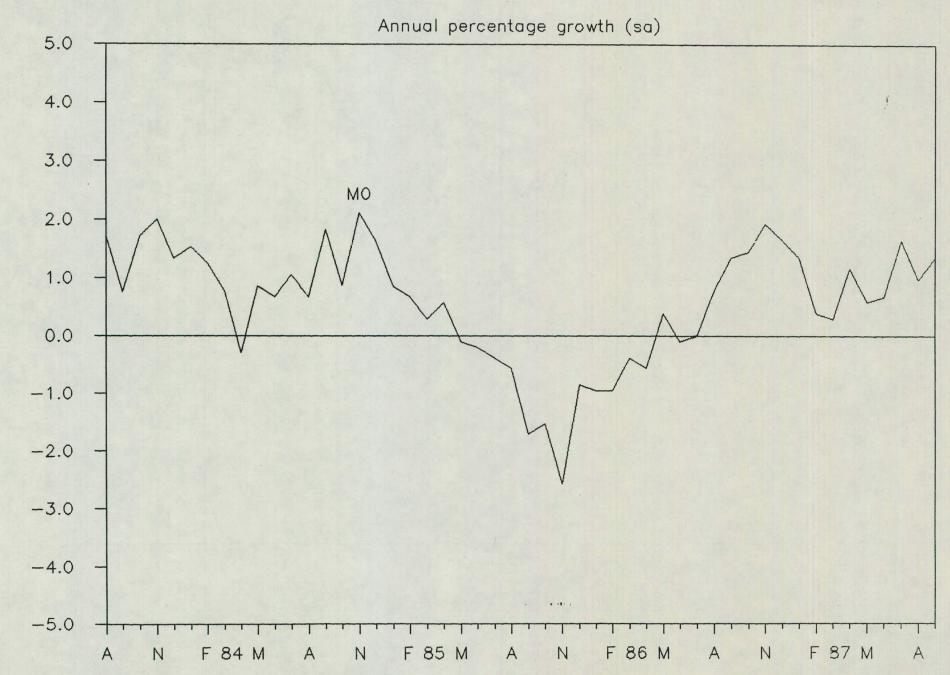
CHART IV BROAD MONEY



CALENDAR MONTHS

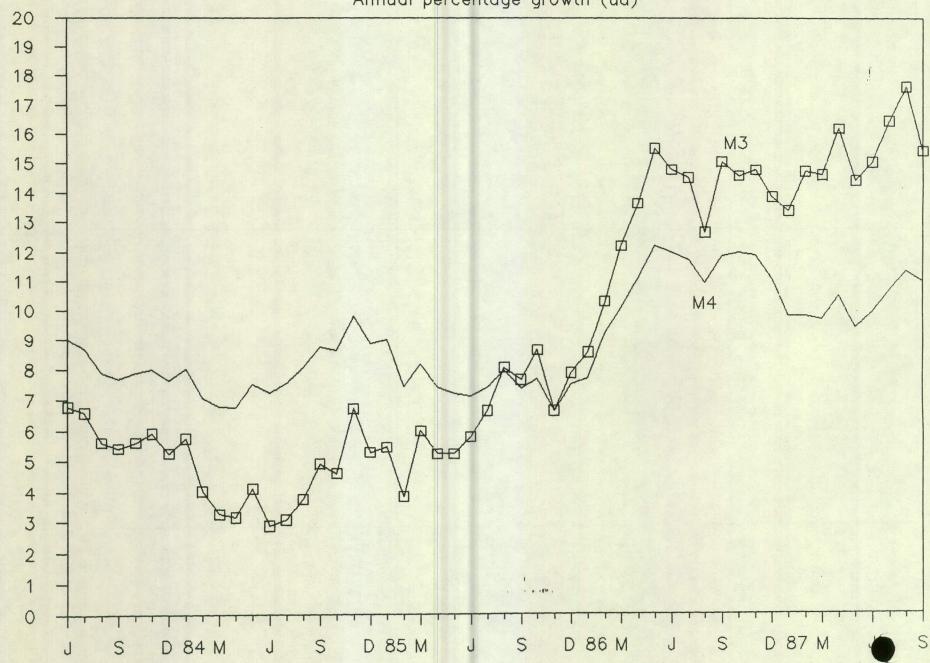
•

CHART V REAL MO



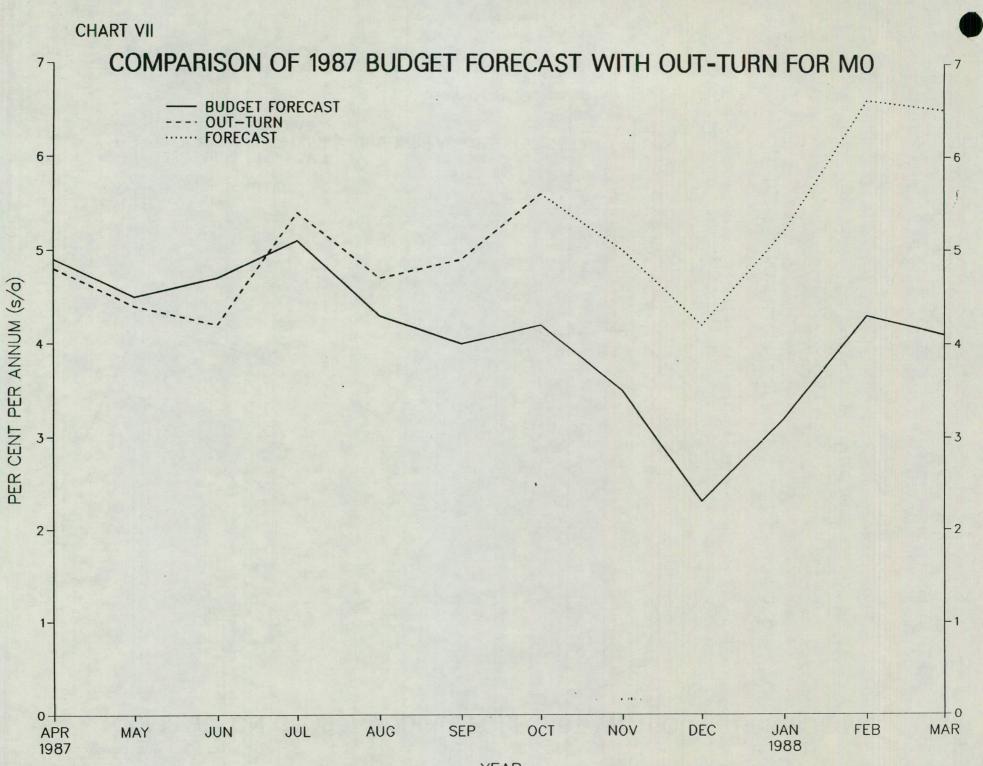
AN FRIDAD MARITIN

CHART VIREAL BROAD MONEY

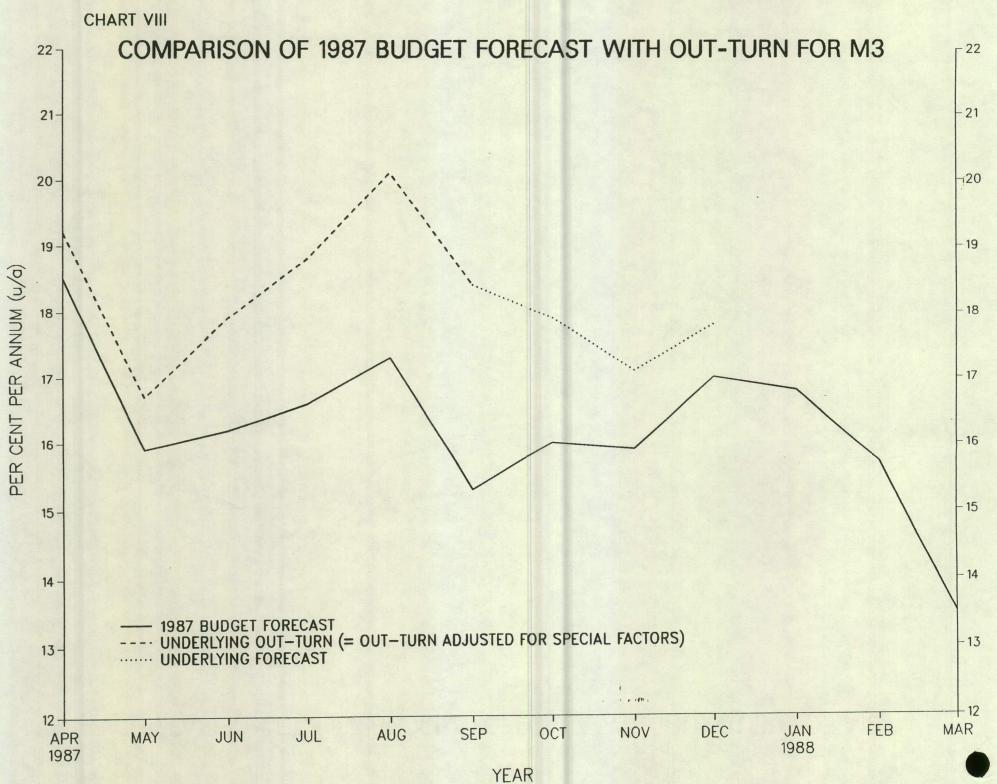


12 MONTH % GROWTH RATE

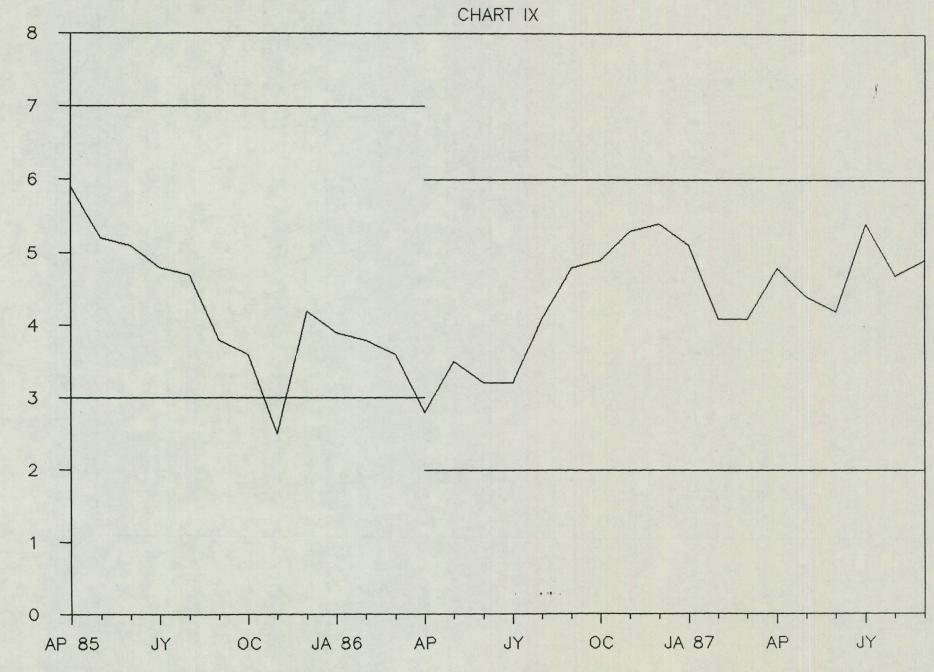
Annual percentage growth (ua)



YEAR



MO GROWTH (SA) COMPARED TO TARGET RANGE



CALENIDAD MACHITUS

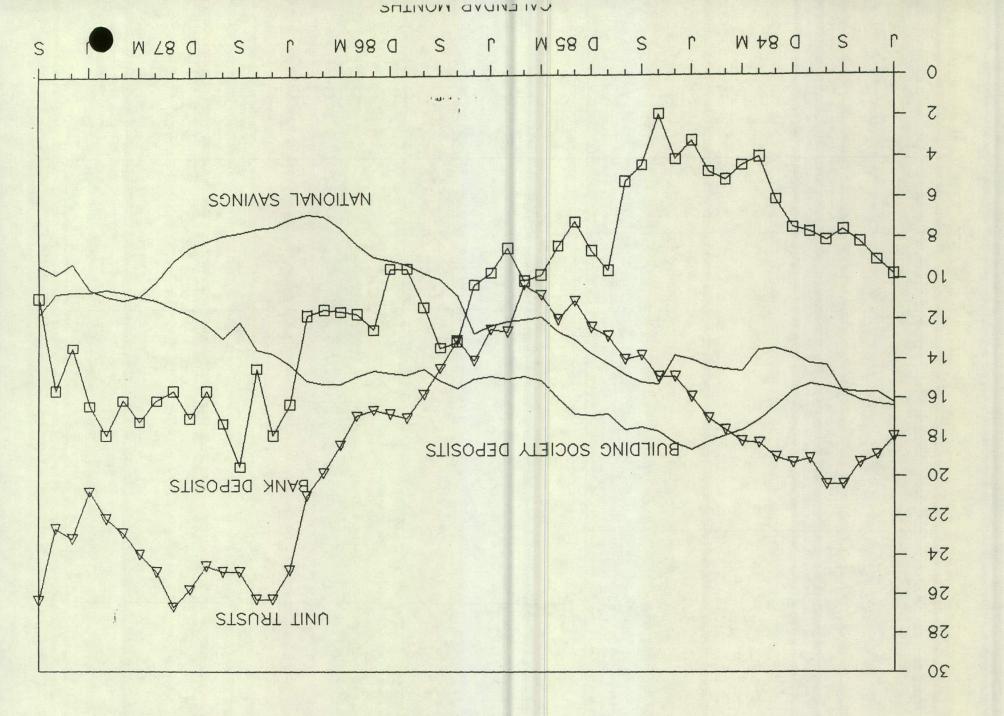
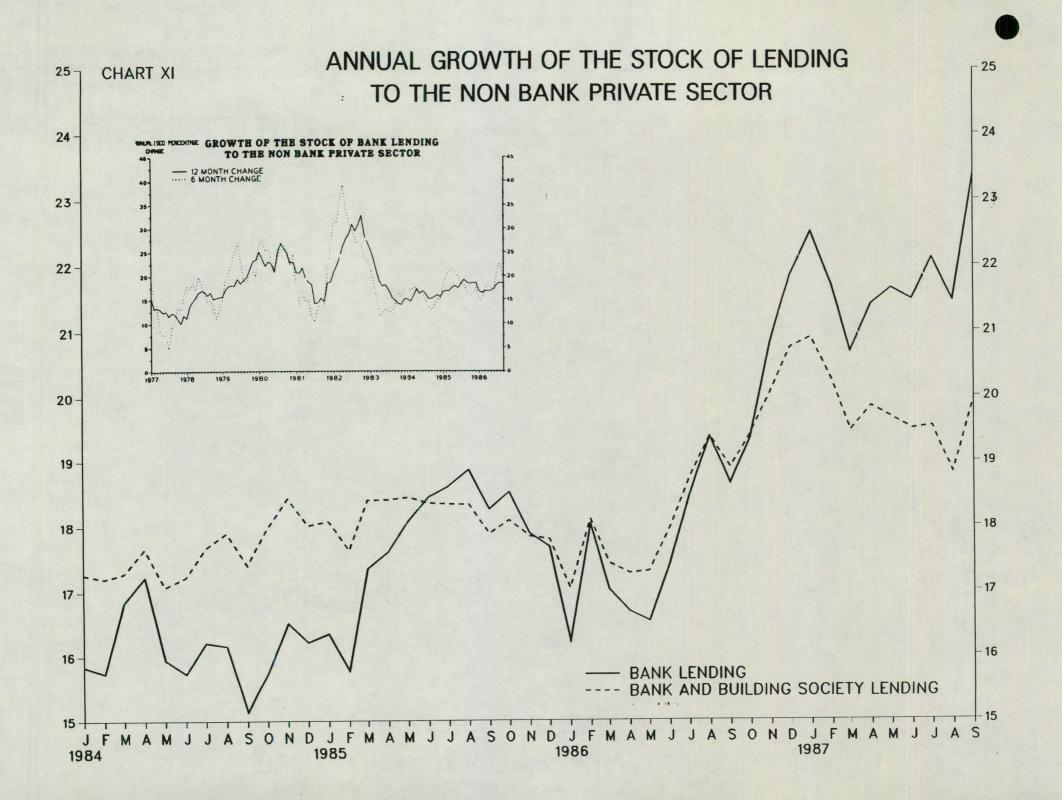
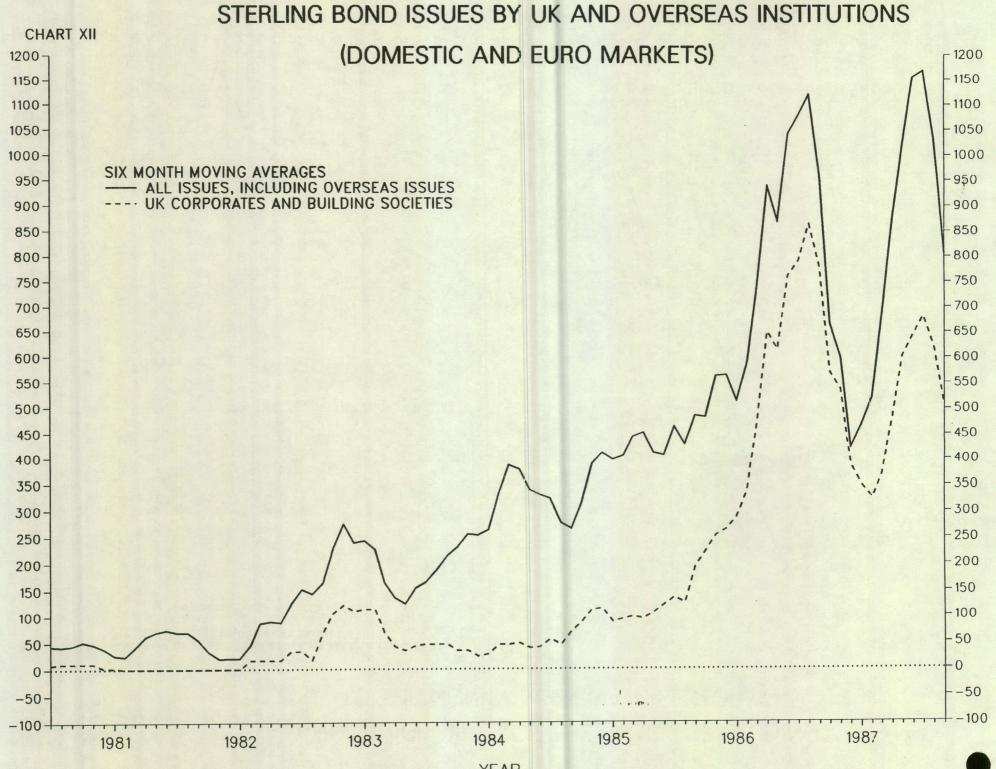


CHART X RETAIL DEPOSITS

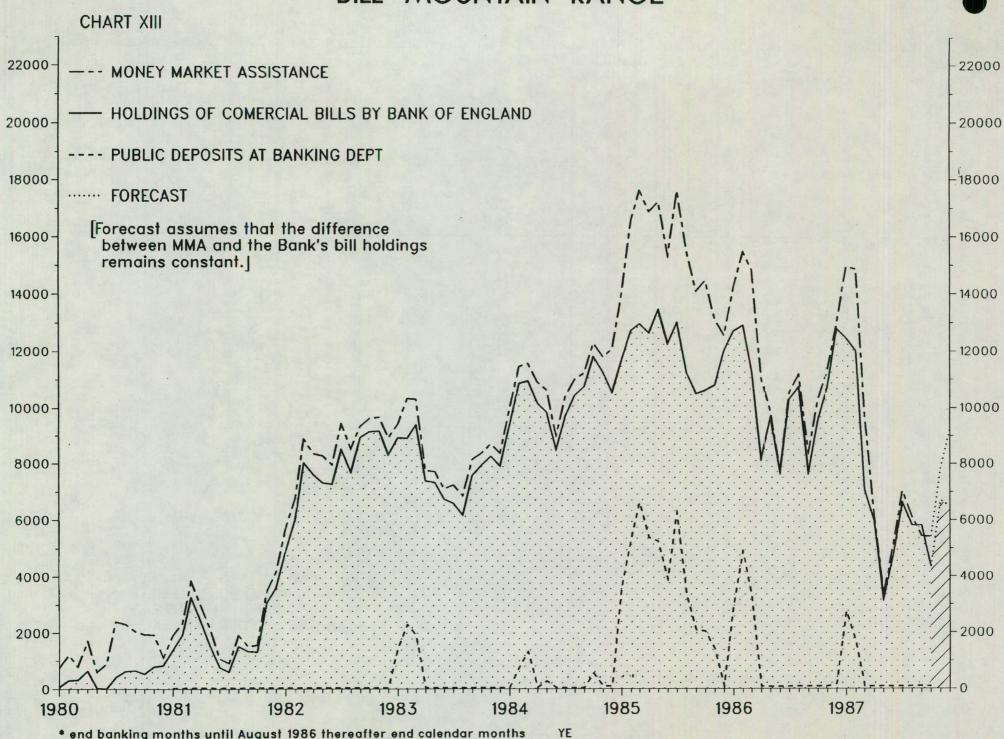




E million

YEAR

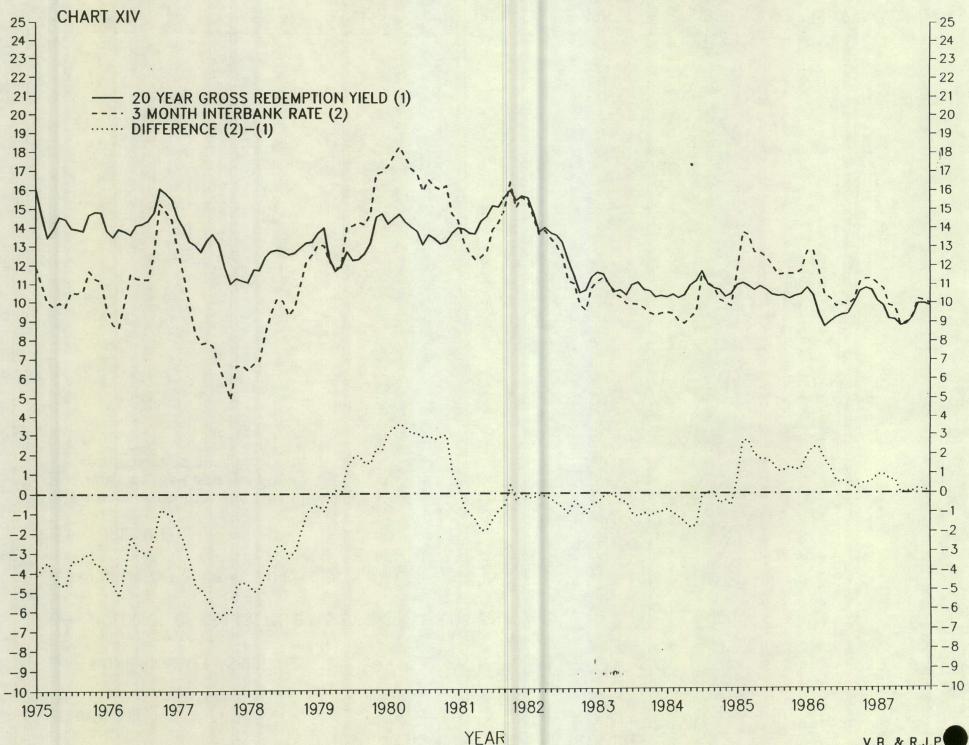
BILL MOUNTAIN RANGE

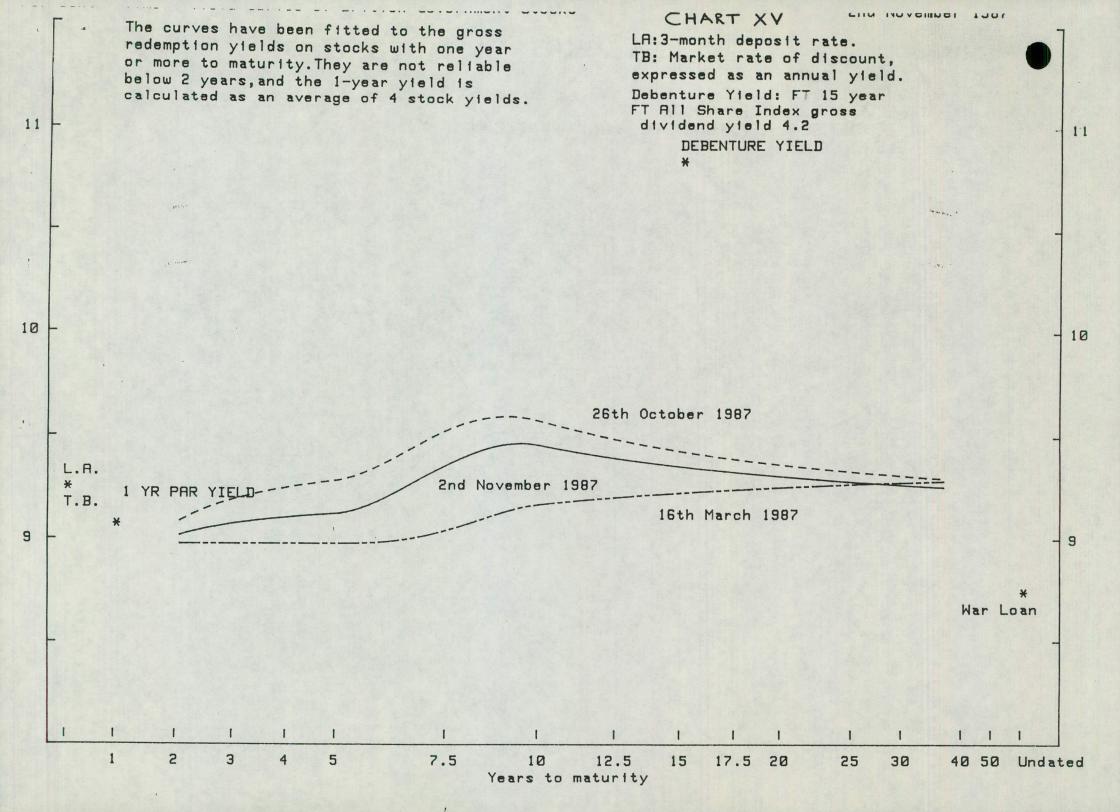


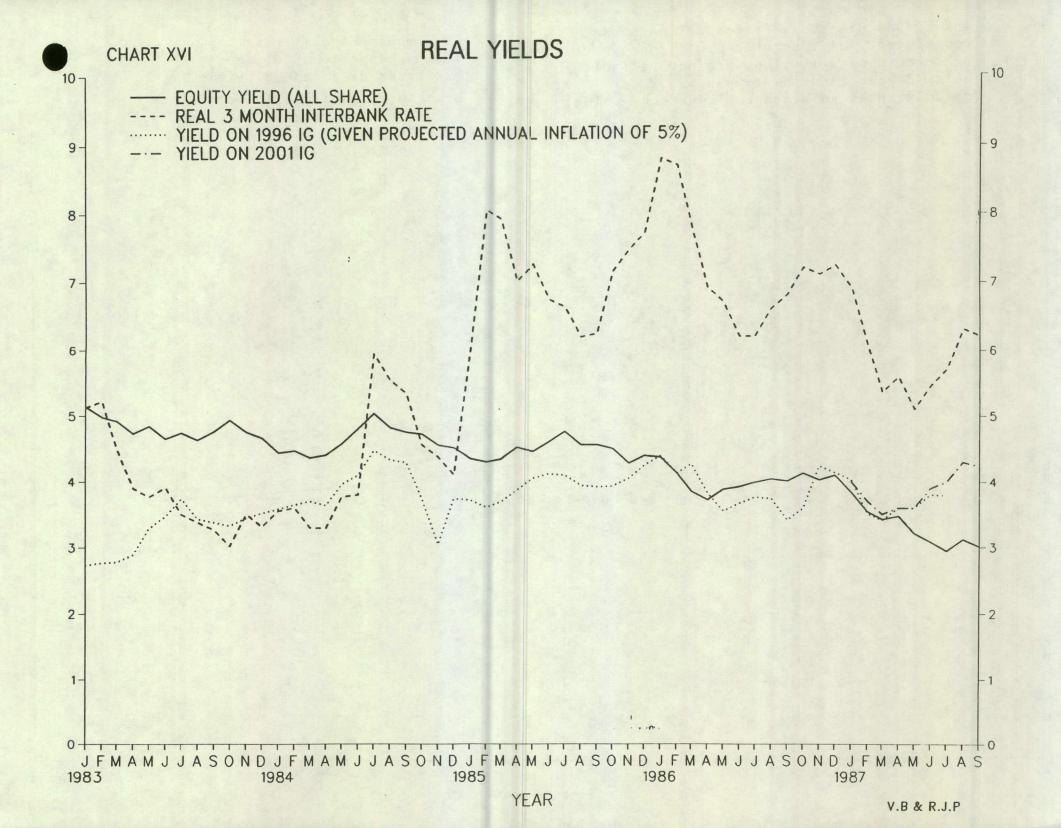
* end banking months until August 1986 thereafter end calendar months

Units : fm

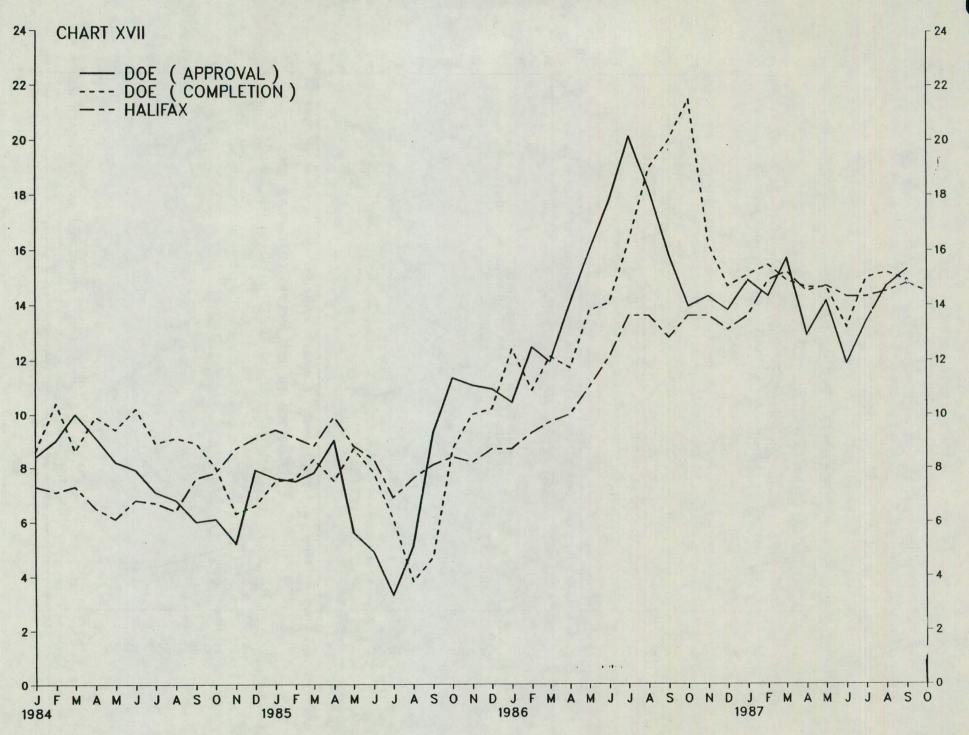
NOMINAL INTEREST RATES







ANNUAL HOUSE PRICE INFLATION



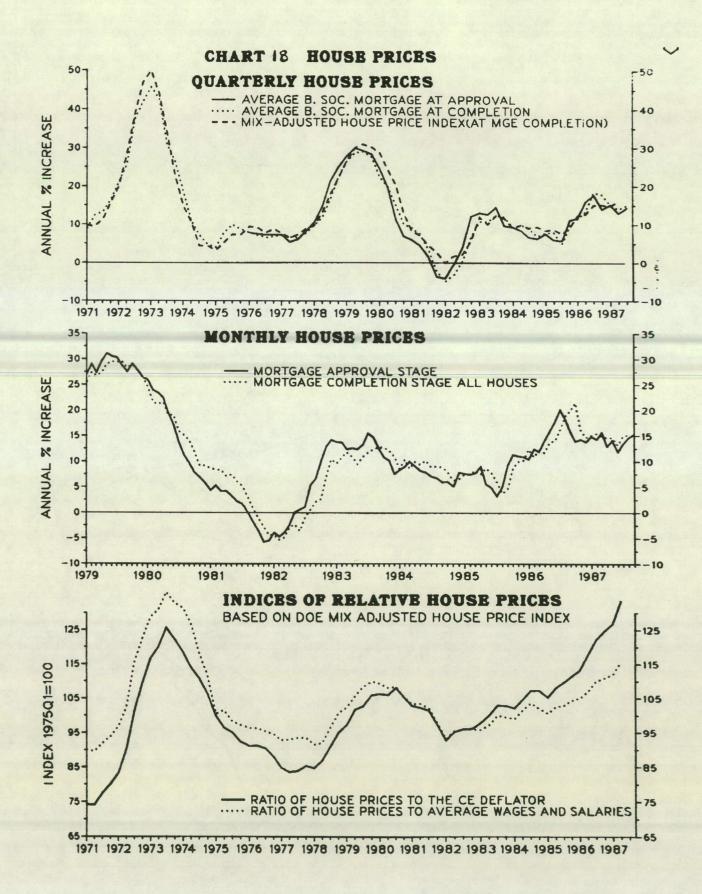
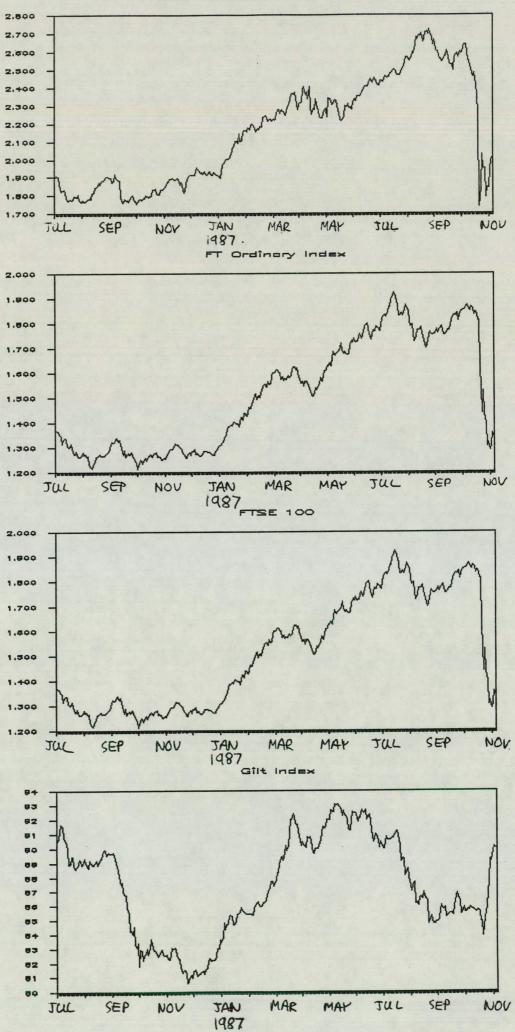


CHART XIX

Dow Jones Industrial Average



SECRET.

MONTHLY MONETARY REPORT : TABLES

```
EXTERNAL
Table 1 - Economic Developments in G7 excluding the U.K
Table 2 - Interest rates in G5
Table 3 - Exchange rates in G5
Table 3A- Economist Commodity Price Indices
U.K. REAL ECONOMY AND FISCAL POLICY
    Table 4 - Recent indicators of activity and inflation
Table 5 - Fiscal Stance
Table 6 - CGBR(0)
EXCHANGE RATES AND EXTERNAL ACCOUNTS
Table 7 - Sterling Exchange Rates
Table 8 - UK Nominal and Real Interest Rates
Table 9 - Current Account
MONETARY AGGREGATES
Table 10 - Summary of Key Monetary Indicators
Table 11 - Growth rates of Monetary Aggregates
Table 12 - Real Growth Rates of Monetary Aggregates
Table 13 - Components of MO
Table 14 - Building Society Balance Sheet.
Table 15 - Components of M3
Table 16 - Components of M4 and M5
Table 17 - Retail Deposits
Table 18 - Components of Bank Lending
Table 19 - Counterparts to Broad Money.
Table 20 - Sterling Borrowing of Private Sector.
Table 21 - Net Finance of ICCs and Building Societies.
Table 22 - Funding and Money Market Assistance
FORECAST
-----
Table 23 - Forecast growth rates of Monetary Aggregate
Table 24 - Forecast MO
Table 25 - Forecast Money Market Assistance
Table 26 - Privatisation Issues and Mergers
```

.

TABLE : DEVELOPMENTS IN THE MAJOR 6 (EXCLUDING THE UK) COUNTRIES (per cent change on same period a year earlier)

·---

		0	UIPUT	TRADE	VOLUMES*	PRIC	s	MONES	Z
	Nominal GNP+	Real GNP+	Industrial	Exports	Imports	GNP Deflator+	Consumer prices	Narrow money	Broad
1982	6.2	-0.6	-4.1	-1.6	-1.2	6.9	7.0	6.7	9.9
1983	7.8	2.7	3.3	0.6	2.2	5.0	4.6	9.7	8.5
1984	9.4	5.1	8.4	10.1	13.3	4.1	4.5	6.3	8.5
1985	6.9	3.2	2.8	3.3	4.0	3.6	3.7	7.8	8.3
1986	6.2	2.7	1.0	0.4	6.8	3.4	1.8	10.2	7.2
						EN THE P			
1986Q1	6.6	3.0	1.8	-0.8	4.2	3.5	2.9	8.6	6.8
Q2	6.8	3.1	1.0	0.4	7.7	3.5	1.7	10.2	6.7
Q3	6.0	2.5	0.6	1.6	9.2	3.5	1.5	10.6	7.4
Q4	5.3	2.2	0.5	0.4	6.1	2.9	1.1	11.4	7.8
	1					I manufactory			
1987 Q1	5.4	2.4	1.0	2.7	6.8	2.9	1.5	12.3	7.9
Q2	-	2.2	2.1	-	- 14	1 -	2.6	11.4	8.2
1987 Jan			-0.2				1.1	13.0	8.1
Feb			1.0				1.5	12.8	8.0
Mar			2.1				2.0	11.2	7.7
Apr			0.8				2.6	12.1	8.2
May			2.8				2.6	11.7	8.3
June			2.7				2.6	10.4	8.2
July			-				2.7	-	-
Augus	t		-				3.1	-	-

....

* On national accounts basis

TABLE 2: THREE MONTH INTEREST RATES IN THE G5 COUNTRIES*

		United States	Japan	Germany	France	UK
1982		12.2	6.9	8.9	14.7	12.3
1983		9.1	6.5	5.8	12.5	10.1
1984		10.4	6.3	6.0	11.7	9.9
1985		8.1	6.5	5.5	10.0	12.2
1986		6.5	5.0	4.6	7.8	11.0
1986	Ql	7.6	6.0	4.6	8.7	12.4
	ର୍2	6.7	4.7	4.6	7.4	10.2
	ବ୍ୟ	6.0	4.7	4.6	7.2	10.0
	Q4	5.8	4.5	4.7	7.7	11.2
1987	Ql	6.0	4.1	4.2	8.3	10.7
	Q2	6.8	3.8	3.8	8.1	. 9.2
	Q3	7.0	3.7	4.0	7.9	9.8
1987	Jan	5.8	4.3	4.6	8.4	11.0
	Feb	6.1	4.0	4.0	8.5	11.0
	Mar	6.2	4.0	4.0	8.0	10.0
	Apr	6.5	3.9	3.9	8.0	9.8
	May	7.0	3.8	3.8	8.2	8.8
	June	7.0	3.7	3.7	8.2	9.0
	July	6.7	3.7	3.9	7.9	9.2
	Aug	6.8	3.7	4.0	7.9	10.1
	Sept	7.4	3.8	4.0	7.9	10.1
	Nov 2nd	7.6	3.9	4.1	8.2	9.3

* CD rate for US, Gensaki for Japan, Interbank rates for rest.

TABLE 3: EXCHANGE RATES

United

EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE INDICES (1975 = 100)

CROSS RATES Japan Germany France UK YEN/\$ DM/\$

	States	the second second second					
1980	93.7	126.4	128.8	94.4	96.0	225.8	1.82
1981	105.6	142.9	119.2	84.3	. 94.8	219.5	2.25
1982	118.0	134.6	124.4	76.6	90.4	248.8	2.43
1983	124.8	148.4	127.1	70.0	83.2	237.4	2.55
1984	134.6	156.7	123.8	65.7	78.6	237.5	2.85
1985	140.7	160.5	123.6	66.3	78.2	238.4	2.94
1986	114.8	203.1	137.3	70.1	72.8	168.3	2.17
1985 Q1	149.7	154.3	119.3	63.4	72.1	257.5	3.26
Q2	145.8	155.2	121.6	65.2	78.9	250.6	3.08
Q3	138.4	157.6	125.0	67.2	82.1	238.6	2.85
Q4	128.8	174.9	128.5	69.3	79.8	207.4	2.59
1986 QI	121.2	186.8	133.1	71.0	75.1	187.8	2.35
Q2	116.0	202.8	134.7	69.0	76.0	169.9	2.24
Q3	111.4	214.8	138.6	69.5	71.9	155.9	2.09
Q4	110.5	208.0	142.6	70.8	68.3	160.4	2.01
1987 Q1	104.2	210.1	147.7	71.9	70.2	155.2	1.84
Q2	101.1	222.9	146.9	71.6	72.7	142.6	1.81
Q3	102.5	218.0	146.4	71.4	72.7	147.0	1.84
1987 Jan	105.5	209.4	147.5	71.8	68.9	154.6	1.86
Feb	103.9	209.3	148.4	72.3	69.0	153.4	1.82
Mar	103.3	211.7	147.1	71.8	71.9	157.5	1.84
Apr	101.0	222.7	146.6	71.6	72.3	142.9	1.81
May	100.4	225.3	147.2	71.7	73.3	140.6	1.79
June	101.8	220.8	146.8	71.5	72.6	144.4	1.82
July	103.3	213.7	146.6	71.6	72.8	150.2	1.85
Aug	103.3	218.2	146.0	71.1	72.3	147.6	1.86
Sept	100.8	222.1	146.7	71.4	73.0	143.1	1.81
Oct 30th	98.5	226.3	149.8	71.6	74.6	138.4	1.73
% Change since							
dollar peak (Feb 85)	- 37	+ 44	+ 28	+ 153	+ 6	- 47	- 50
And the second second second							
% Change since							
Plaza (Sept 85)	- 29	+ 4432	+ 19%	+ 6½	- 9	- 42	- 39
% Change since							
Louvre Accord							
(Feb 87)	- 51/2	+ 8	+ 1	- 1	+ 8	- 10	- 51/2
			10. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.				

7/003 TABLE 3a

ECONOMIST COMMODITY PRICE INDICES

		T		10 11101000				The state	
		SDR	Dollar	Sterling	Real*	Food	Nfa**		Metals
Annual									
Annual									
1980		100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0		100.0
1981		95.1	86.2	99.4	91.1	96.9	98.6		89.5
1982		87.9	74.7	99.2	81.6	92.3	90.4		79.1
1983		102.7	84.3	129.4	95.5	105.5	109.8		92.8
1984		105.7	83.4	144.9	97.8	116.1	105.1		89.5
1985		95.8	74.8	135.2	86.5	103.4	94.2		84.3
1986		86.9	77.7	124.0	74.5	97.3	85.0		70.5
Quarterly	4								
1985 Q4		90.1	74.7	121.0	80.3	101.4	86.9		75.0
1986 Q1		93.7	80.9	130.8	81.7	109.7	87.1		73.6
Q2		91.0	81.1	125.0	79.5	104.9	86.9		71.8
Q3		81.4	75.2	117.4	70.3	88.8	80.1		68.3
Q4		82.4	76.4	123.9	70.1	87.4	86.5	ę	68.4
1987 Q1		81.6	79.2	119.2	68.9	82.4	91.0	Di la	69.0
Q2		86.8	86.4	122.2	73.3	85.5	98.0		75.2
Q3		91.4	89.6	128.9	75.9	82.6	107.1		87.5
40									Same and
Monthly									co 0
October		81.8	76.2	123.9		87.1	84.6		68.3
November		83.6	76.9	125.4		90.0	87.0		68.4
December		81.9	76.1	122.7		85.4	87.5		68.4
January		80.3	77.0	118.8		82.5	88.8		66.7
February		81.7	79.6	120.5		82.6	91.7		68.5
March		82.9	81.0	118.2		82.1	92.4		71.8
April		84.2	83.8	119.0		83.2	94.8		72.6
May		87.3	87.6	122.0		87.1	97.2		74.8
June		88.9	87.8	125.2		86.2	101.7		78.3
July		90.7	88.4	127.8		84.0	105.1		84.7
August		92.2	89.8	130.9		81.2	109.7		90.2
September	r	91.4	90.6	128.2		82.7	106.6		87.6
Weekly							107.0		00.0
August	11	92.6	89.2	132.0		81.5	107.9		92.0
	18	93.4	91.2	131.1		81.6	112.7		91.6
	25	91.4	90.5	130.0		80.9	110.9		88.0
Septembe	r 1	90.0	89.4	126.7		81.4	109.6		83.8
	8	90.4	90.3	126.4		81.8	107.2		85.7
	15	91.3	90.4	127.8		83.1	107.8		86.0
	22	91.8	91.0	128.8		82.8	104.5		89.8
	29	93.5	91.9	131.1		84.4	103.9		92.8
October	6	95.7	94.1	134.1		86.6	105.2		95.2
	13	96.1	95.4	134.7		86.7	102.5		97.9
	20	93.4	93.3	131.0		86.2	101.1		91.5
	27 (prov)	94.1	94.5	129.5		87.2	100.3		92.7

All items indices

* In relation to prices of manufactured exports. Recent figures are estimated.

****** Non-food agriculturals





SDR indices

RECENT INDICATORS OF ACTIVITY AND INFLATION

per cent changes on year earlier

			(DUTPUT		PRICES AND UNIT LABOUR COSTS						
	MONBY			Manufacturi	ng	RPI excluding	Producer	Prices***	Unit Wa	ge Costs		
	GDP		GDP(O))	Output	RPI	mortgage payments	Output	Input	Manufacturing	Whole econom		
1985-86	9.8	1985	3.7	2.9	6.1	5.2	6.3	4.4	5.6	5.1		
1986-87	6.7	1986	3.0	1.1	. 3.4	3.6	4.3	-10.7	4.6	5.4		
1986 2	6.4	1986 l	2.3	- 0.7	4.9	4.6	5.0	- 11.9	7.5	6.0		
3	6.5	2	2.3	- 0.6	2.8	3.3	4.3	- 12.4	6.2	6.2		
4	6.7	3	3.6	1.4	2.6	3.3	4.0	- 13.0	3.1	4.4		
1987 1	7.0	4	3.9	4.1	3.4	3.4	4.0	- 5.6	1.1	5.0		
2	8.1	1987 1	4.5	4.7	3.9	3.7	4.1	- 1.7	0.6	4.0		
3	9.1*	2	4.1	4.8	4.2	3.6	4.5	4.6	1.2	4.6		
4	9.1	3										
1988 1	8.9	4										
1987-88	8.8											
		1986 Aug	ust	0.9	2.5	3.3	4.0	- 13.3	4.6**			
		Sep	tember	1.6	3.0	3.4	4.0	- 11.5	3.2			
		Oct	ober	3.8	3.0	3.4	4.0	- 7.4	2.7			
		Nov	ember	4.3	3.5	3.3	3.8	- 4.9	1.8			
		Dec	ember	4.3	• 3.7	3.5	4.0	- 4.4	1.6			
		1987 Jan	uary	2.9	3.9	3.7	4.2	- 2.5	1.9			
		Feb	ruary	5.7	3.9	3.7	4.2	- 2.9	1.5			
		Mar	ch	5.5	4.0	3.8	4.1	0.4	0.9			
		Apr	il	3.7	4.2	3.6	4.3	3.0	0.5			
		May		5.4	4.1	3.8	4.5	3.4	0.8			
		Jun	e	5.3	4.2	3.5	4.5	7.2	1.3			
		Jul	У	5.7	4.4	3.7	4.7	13.4	1.5			
		Aug	ust	6.4	4.4	3.7	4.8	14.4	1.5			
		Sep	tember		4.2	3.5	4.8	11.0				
					*	October forecast.						

** Wage cost figures show averages for three months ending in month indicated.

*** Excluding food, drink and tobacco.

.

TABLE 5: INDICATORS OF FISCAL STANCE

(a) Annual Data

	PSBR	٤.	PSBR excludi privatisa proceed	tion	PSFD			
	Cash (£ billion)	Ratio to GDP (per cent)	Cash (£ billion)	Ratio to GDP (per cent)	Cash (£ billion))	Ratio to GDP (per cent)		
1970-71 1971-72 1972-73 1973-74 1974-75 1975-76 1976-77 1977-78 1978-79 1979-80 1980-81 1981-82 1981-82 1982-83 1983-84 1983-84 1985-86* 1986-87	$\begin{array}{c} 0.8\\ 1.0\\ 2.4\\ 4.3\\ 8.0\\ 10.3\\ 8.3\\ 5.4\\ 9.2\\ 10.0\\ 12.7\\ 8.6\\ 8.8\\ 9.7\\ 10.2\\ 5.8\\ 3.4\end{array}$	1 2 1 2 3 2 5 9 2 5 2 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 4 5 5 5 4 5	0.8 1.0 2.4 4.3 8.0 10.3 8.3 5.9 9.2 10.4 13.1 9.1 9.3 10.9 12.3 8.5 7.4	1 ½ 1 ½ 3 ½ 5 ½ 9 ¼ 6 ½ 4 ¼ 5 ½ 3 ½ 3 ½ 3 ½ 3 ½ 2 ½ 2	-0.2 0.7 2.0 3.5 6.0 8.1 7.5 6.6 8.3 8.0 11.7 5.2 8.3 11.4 13.1 8.3 9.6	$-\frac{1}{2}$ 1 3 $4\frac{1}{2}$ $6\frac{3}{4}$ $7\frac{1}{4}$ $5\frac{1}{4}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $3\frac{3}{4}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $2\frac{1}{2}$		
1987-88 (forecast)		- 1/4	4.1	1	4.3	1.		

If adjusted for coal strike, PSBR and PSFD ratios to GDP roughly 0.9 per cent lower in 1984-85 and 0.3 per cent lower in 1985-86. *

(b) Quarterly Data

£ bill	lion	PSBR		<u>P</u> excluding	PSFD		
		s.a.*	u.a.	s.a.*	u.a.	s.a.+	u.a.
1985	Q2 Q3 Q4	1.2 1.9 1.5	2.6 2.9 2.1	2.5 2.4 2.1	3.9 3.4 2.6	2.9 1.5 2.1	4.6 1.9 0.7
1986	Q1 Q2 Q3 Q4	1.1 2.1 2.1 -1.3	-1.9 2.3 3.6 -1.6	1.5 3.2 2.1 0.9	-1.5 3.4 3.6 0.5	2.0 2.2 3.0 1.6	1.0 3.6 4.2 0.0
1987	Q1 Q2	0.5	-0.7 1.1	1.7 2.5	0.4 3.4	2.6	1.9 3.3

* financial year - constrained + calendar year - constrained

3785/5

Table 6: CGBR(O) April - September Comparison with Budget Profile £ billion

Receipts	
Inland Revenue	+ 1.2
Customs and Excise	+ 0.2
NICS	+ 0.1
Privatisation proceeds	+ 0.3
Other receipts	+ 0.2
Expenditure	
Net debt interest payments	+ 0.1
Other departmental expenditure(1)	- 0.9
Net effect on CGBR(0)	- 2.7

(1) on a cash basis, net of certain receipts and on-lending

CONFIDENTIAL

CABLE 7				EXC	CHANGE RATES				
	F	Exchange	Real	ERI/(Oil	Dollar:	D-Mark:	Index	US-UK	Brent
		Rate Index*	Exchange Rate	Price Adjusted	Sterling exchange	Sterling exchange	against EMS	Interest rate differential	spot price
				ERI)/	rate	rate	currencies*		(\$/bl)
1983	(3)	84.9	114.5	1.042	1.53	3.94	103.4	-0.3	30.9
	(4)	83.2	112.3	1.035	1.47	3.93	102.9	-0.5	, 29.6
1984	(1)	81.7	110.3	1.012	1.44	3.87	101.9	-0.9	29.7
	(2)	79.8	109.0	0.988	1.40	3.78	99.6	-2.1	29.7
	(3)	78.0	106.8	0.979	1.30	3.78	99.5	-0.6	28.5
	(4)	75.0	103.5	0.946	1.21	3.72	97.5	+0.3	28.6
1985	(1)	72.1	99.9	0.908	1.12	3.63	95.2	+4.1	27.7
.,	(2)	78.9	111.1	1.001	1.26	3.88	102.3	+4.4	27.0
	(3)	82.1	117.4	1.040	1.38	3.92	103.8	+3.6	27.4
	(4)	79.8	115.7	1.001	1.44	3.71	98.7	+3.5	28.3
1986	(1)	75.1	111.7	1.037	1.44	3.38	90.9	+4.5	17.8
	(2)	76.1	117.2	1.101	1.51	3.39	91.4	+3.2	12.8
	(3)	71.9	112.7	1.049	1.50	3.10	84.9	+3.8	12.4
	(4)	68.3	108.0	0.970	1.43	2.87	79.0	+5.1	14.8
1987	(1)	69.9	111.6	0.967	1.54	2.83	78.8	+4.3	17.9
.,	(2)	72.8	116.8	0.996	1.64	2.96	82.6	+2.1	18.6
	(3)	72.7	116.5	0.992	1.62	2.97	83.0	+2.8	19.0
1987	January	68.9	109.8	0.950	1.51	2.80	77.8	+4.9	18.4
1,01	February	69.0	110.3	0.960	1.53	2.78	77.4	+4.4	17.2
	March	71.9	114.8	0.991	1.59	2.92	81.2	+3.4	18.0
	April	72.3	116.1	0.994	1.63	2.95	82.1	+2.9	18.2
	May	73.3	117.9	1.002	1.67	2.98	83.1	+1.6	18.8
	June	72.7	116.5	0.991	1.63	2.96	82.6	+2.1	18.9
			116.7	0.985	1.61	2.97	82.9	+2.6	19.8
	July	72.8	115.5	0.988	1.60	2.97	82.8	+3.2	18.9
	August	72.3	116.9	1.004	1.65	2.98	83.2	+2.6	18.3
	September October 30th	73.1 74.6	n/a	1.019	1.72	2.98	83.7	+1.8 9 (their average val	18.8

Oil price adjusted ERI has roughly the same inflation implications as does an ERI of 80 given an oil price of \$29 (their average values for January 1983 - November 1985). The ratio shown therefore indicates whether movements in the ERI are inflationary or otherwise, relative to the period Jan-1983 - Nov 1985, having allowed for oil prices.

.

* 1975=100

+

CONFIDENTIAL

2

TABLE 8 : NOMINAL AND REAL INTEREST RATES

NOMINAL RATES

REAL RATES

í

		Three month	Three month	Base	Long Rate (20 year Gilts)	Expected inflation over 12	Real 3-month interbank	Yield o	n Index-link	ed Gilts**
		interbank	Eurodollar	Rate	Gircs,	months*	rate	1990	2001	2011
1985	(1)	13.0	8.9	12.9	10.9	5.7	6.9	4.4	3.5	3.2
1705	(2)	12.6	8.2	12.6	10.8	5.6	6.6	4.3	3.8	3.4
	(3)	11.7	8.1	11.7	10.4	5.3	6.1	4.3	3.8	3.5
	(4)	11.6	8.1	11.5	10.3	4.2	7.1	4.1	3.9	3.6
1986	(1)	12.4	7.9	12.3	10.2	3.9	8.2	4.3	4.2	3.8
	(2)	10.2	7.0	10.4	9.0	3.6	6.5	3.6	3.6	3.4
	(3)	10.0	6.2	10.0	9.7	3.4	6.5	3.7	3.9	3.5
	(4)	11.2	6.1	11.0	10.7	4.1	6.8	3.7	4.1	3.8
1987	(1)	10.6	6.3	10.8	9.6	4.3	6.0	3.0	3.7	3.5
	(2)	9.2	7.1	9.4	9.0	3.8	5.2	2.4	3.8	3.6
	(3)	9.9	7.1	9.7	9.8	3.9	6.0	2.6	4.2	3.9
1987	January	11.0	6.1	11.0	10.0	4.1	6.6	3.5	4.0	3.7
	February	10.8	6.4	11.0	9.8	4.3	6.2	3.0	3.7	3.5
	March	9.9	6.5	10.4	9.1	4.5	5.2	2.5	3.5	3.4
	April	9.8	6.9	10.0	9.2	4.2	5.4	2.6	3.6	3.4
	May	8.8	7.2	9.1	8.8	3.7	4.9	2.1	3.6	3.6
	June	9.0	7.1	9.0	8.9	3.5	5.3	2.3	3.9	3.7
	July	9.3	6.9	9.0	9.3	3.4	5.7	2.2	4.0	3.8
	August	10.2	7.0	10.0	10.0	3.9	6.1	2.6	4.3	4.0
	September	10.1	7.5	10.0	10.0	4.5	5.4	3.1	4.2	4.0
	October 30th	9.4	7.6	9.5	9.3			2.7	4.5	4.4

* Unweighted average of forecasts by Phillips and Drew, National Institute and the London Business School; the expected rate of inflation for a given month is the change in the price level between six months earlier and six months ahead. This is assumed to approximate roughly to average inflation expectations over the three months immediately ahead.

** Average of yields calculated for each Friday of month and quarterly for last Friday in each month. Assumes inflation averages 5 per cent per annum to redemption.

.

TABLE 9 CURRENT ACCOUNT

	Export Volume less oil and erratics	Import Volume less oil and erratics	Terms* of Trade(AVI) 1980=100	Current balance £mn
1982	0.5	8.6	0.5	4035
1983	-1.1	9.5	-0.6	3338
1984	9.6	11.0	-1.9	1474
1985	6.8	4.2	1.8	2919
1986	2.4	5.7	-0.8	-980
1986 Q1	-2.5	3.2	3.0 1.9 -2.4 -4.9 -1.5 +0.8 +1.0	733
2	0.0	2.4		135
3	2.9	7.5		-918
4	9.3	9.9		-930
1987 Q1	11.2	5.4		672
Q2	6.3	10.1		-174
Q3	9.4	11.6		-1293
Jan	$ \begin{array}{r} -2.6 \\ -2.7 \\ -2.3 \\ -2.2 \\ -0.2 \\ 2.6 \\ 2.6 \\ -0.4 \\ 6.4 \\ 7.7 \\ 11.3 \\ 9.0 \\ \end{array} $	1.5	4.5	995
Feb		2.6	3.3	204
Mar		5.7	1.7	-466
Apr		-1.8	2.3	283
May		7.3	2.9	-113
Jun		1.7	1.6	-35
Jul		4.2	-1.9	-5
Aug		9.7	-2.8	-734
Sep		8.4	-2.5	-179
Oct		5.1	-3.3	-155
Nov		10.6	-5.0	-462
Dec		15.0	-6.1	-313
1987 Jan Feb Mar April May June July Aug Sep	7.3 18.2 7.9 8.9 5.4 4.7 8.5 9.0 10.7	$\begin{array}{c} 6.4 \\ 8.5 \\ 1.0 \\ 10.7 \\ 14.0 \\ 5.5 \\ 10.8 \\ 13.4 \\ 10.6 \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{r} -2.7 \\ -2.0 \\ +0.3 \\ +1.2 \\ -0.1 \\ +1.5 \\ -0.1 \\ +0.9 \\ +2.9 \end{array}$	$ \begin{array}{r} 85\\ 400\\ 186\\ 203\\ -367\\ -11\\ -310\\ -929\\ -55\\ \end{array} $

percentage change on previous year

* excluding oil and erratics.

14

SECRET

TABLE 10

Key Monetary Indicators

	1986 - 87						1987 -	- 88				
	Oct	Nov	Dec	Jan	Feb	Mar	April	May	June	July	Aug	Sept
MONETARY AGGREGATES 12 month % change (ua)	<u>i</u>											
MO M3 M4 M5	4.9 18.5 15.8 15.1	5.2 18.6 15.6 15.1	5.2 18.1 15.2 14.4	4.1 17.6 13.9 13.3	4.1 19.0 13.9 13.3	3.5 19.0 13.9 13.4	5.3 20.4 14.5 14.0	4.4 18.8 13.6 13.4	4.2 19.1 13.8 13.5	5.3 20.8 14.8 14.3	4.5 22.0 15.5 14.9	5.2 19.5 14.9 14.3
STERLING LENDING 12 month % change (ua)												
Banks	19.4	20.8	21.8	22.5	21.7	20.7	21.4	21.6	21.5	22.1	21.4	23.4
Banks and building societies	19.0	19.6	20.2	20.4	19.8	19.1	19.4	19.3	19.2	19.4	18. 7	20.0
OVER(-)/UNDER (+) FUND financial year to date: £mm		-3	-1,577	-3,931	-3,969	395	3,197	5,144	2,342	1,900	2,198	1,988
MONEY MARKET ASSISTA Level outstanding £mn	<u>NCE/</u> 10,247	11,295	12,970	14,948	14,873	9,742	6,126	3,340	5,132	7,078	6,114	5,421
INTEREST RATES 3 months* 20 year ^{\$}	11.1 10.6	11.3 10.9	11.3 10.6	11.0 10.0	10.8 9.8	9.9 9.1	9.8 9.2	8.8 8.8	9.0 8.9	9.3 9.3	10.2 10.0	10.1 10.0
EFFECTIVE EXCHANGE RATE	67.8	68.5	68.5	68.9	69.0	71.9	73.3	73.3	72.7	72.8	72.3	73.1

. ...

* Inter bank

ø par yield
f banking months until August thereafter end calendar months

1-3

SECRET

MONETARY AGGREGATES 1987 JAN FEB MAR APR MAY JUNE JULY AUG SEP MO Averaged weekly Monthly change (£ million) -1,034 -228 +1'5 +325 +42 -93 +423 +13 +14 Monthly change (£ million) -1,034 -228 +1'5 +325 +42 -93 +423 +13 +14 Monthly change -6.5 -1.5 +0.8 +2.2 +0.3 -0.6 +2.8 +0.1 +0.1 12 Monthly % change +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0	MONETA DY A	CODECAMES 1007	Tabl	ell							
Monthly change (£ million) -1,034 -228 +115 +325 +42 -93 +423 +13 +14 Monthly % change -6.5 -1.5 +0.8 +2.2 +0.3 -0.6 +2.8 +0.1 +0.1 12 Monthly % change +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.6) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746	MONETARI A	GGREGATES 1907	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP
Monthly change (£ million) -1,034 -228 +1'5 +325 +42 -93 +423 +13 +14 Monthly % change -6.5 -1.5 +0.8 +2.2 +0.3 -0.6 +2.8 +0.1 +0.1 12 Monthly % change +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) 12 -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053	MO	Averaged weekly									
Monthly % change -6.5 -1.5 +0.8 +2.2 +0.3 -0.6 +2.8 +0.1 +0.1 12 Monthly % change +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053		Monthly change (£ million)	-1,034	-228	+115	+325	+42	-93	+423	+13	+14
M3 (-0.6) (-0.8) (+0.4) (+0.4) (+0.2) (+1.2) (+0.3) (+0.8) M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million)		Monthly % change	-6.5	-1.5	+0.8	+2.2					
12 Monthly % change +4.1 +4.1 +3.5 +5.3 +4.4 +4.2 +5.3 +4.5 +5.2 M3 (Exc Public sector deposit) Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 (12 Monthly % change (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053			(-0.6)	(-0.8)	(+0.4)	(+0.4)	(+0.5)	(+0.2)			
Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 12 Monthly % change (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053		12 Monthly % change	+4.1	+4.1	+3.5	+5.3	+4.4	+4.2	+5.3		
Monthly change (£ million) -1,240 +2,930 +6,797 +3,185 +3,144 +1,885 +4,199 +2,272 +1,757 Monthly % change -0.8 +1.9 +4.4 +2.0 +1.9 +1.1 +2.5 +1.3 +1.0 12 Monthly % change (+1.0) (+2.3) (+3.3) (+1.9) (+2.1) (+1.0) (+2.3) (+1.5) (+0.8) 12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053	M3	(Exc Public sector deposit)									
Monthly % change -0.8 $+1.9$ $+4.4$ $+2.0$ $+1.9$ $+1.1$ $+2.5$ $+1.3$ $+1.0$ 12 Monthly % change $(+1.0)$ $(+2.3)$ $(+3.3)$ $(+1.9)$ $(+2.1)$ $(+1.0)$ $(+2.3)$ $(+1.5)$ $(+0.8)$ 12 Monthly % change $+17.6$ $+19.0$ $+19.0$ $+20.4$ $+18.8$ $+19.1$ $+20.8$ $+22.0$ $+19.5$ M4Monthly change (£ million) -344 $+2,455$ $+6,652$ $+3,537$ $+3,335$ $+4,025$ $5,260$ $+2,746$ $+3,053$	-		-1,240	+2.930	+6.797	+3,185	+3,144	+1.885	+1 199	+2 272	+1 757
M4Monthly change (£ million) -344 $+2,455$ $+6,652$ $+3,33$ $(+1.9)$ $(+2.1)$ $(+1.0)$ $(+2.3)$ $(+1.5)$ $(+0.8)$ M3Monthly change (£ million) -344 $+2,455$ $+6,652$ $+3,537$ $+3,335$ $+4,025$ $5,260$ $+2,746$ $+3,053$			and the second se								
12 Monthly % change +17.6 +19.0 +19.0 +20.4 +18.8 +19.1 +20.8 +22.0 +19.5 M4 Monthly change (£ million) -344 +2,455 +6,652 +3,537 +3,335 +4,025 5,260 +2,746 +3,053											
		12 Monthly % change									
	M4	Monthly change (£ million)	-344	+2.455	+6.652	+3 537	+3 335	+4 025	5 260	+2 746	12 052
Monthly & change $-0.1 + 0.9 + 2.5 + 1.3 + 1.2 + 1.4 + 1.9 + 1.0 + 1.1$	<u></u>	Monthly & change	-0.1	+0.9	+2.5	+1.3	+1.2	+4,025	+1.9	+2,746	
(+0.6) $(+1.4)$ $(+2.1)$ $(+1.4)$ $(+1.3)$ $(+1.8)$ $(+1.4)$ $(+0.5)$											
12 Monthly % change $+13.9$ $+13.9$ $+13.9$ $+14.5$ $+13.6$ $+13.8$ $+14.8$ $+15.5$ $+14.9$		12 Monthly % change									
M5 Monthly change (£ million) -686 +2,601 +6,961 +3,557 +4,001 +4,136 +5,304 +2,614 +3,151	M5	Monthly change (f million)	-686	+2,601	+6 961	+3 557	+4 001	+1 126	+5 204	12 611	12 151
M5Monthly change (\pounds million)-686+2,601+6,961+3,557+4,001+4,136+5,304+2,614+3,151Monthly % change-0.2+0.9+2.5+1.2+1.4+1.4+1.8+0.9+1.0											
(+0.6) $(+1.3)$ $(+1.2)$ $(+1.6)$ $(+1.3)$ $(+1.7)$ $(+1.3)$ $(+0.5)$		mononial o ondrigo									
12 Monthly % change $+13.3$ $+13.4$ $+14.0$ $+13.4$ $+13.5$ $+14.3$ $+14.9$ $+14.3$		12 Monthly % change									
	NTDMT	Monthla shares (C. sillion)	1 020	1540	14 050		14 460				
NIBMI Monthly change (£ million) -1,839 +519 +1,058 +475 +1,168 +1,471 +98 -80 +483	MIDMI										
Monthly % change -4.4 +1.3 +2.6 +1.2 +2.8 +3.4 +0.2 -0.2 +1.1		Monthly & change									
(+1.0) (+1.7) (-0.5) (-0.2) (+3.5) (+3.8) (-0.4) (+0.6) (+1.5)		12 Monthly & shan as									
12 Monthly % change +10.8 +10.5 +10.3 +11.9 +12.1 +13.6 +12.4 +12.4 +6.3		12 Monthly & change	+10.8	+10.5	+10.3	+11.9	+12.1	+13.6	+12.4	+12.4	+6.3
M1 Monthly change (£ million) -254 +392 +4,364 +707 +2,967 +2,103 +984 +1,162 +1,587	M1	Monthly change (£ million)	-254	+392	+4,364	+707	+2,967	+2,103	+984	+1,162	+1,587
Monthly % change -0.3 +0.5 +5.8 +0.9 +3.7 +2.5 +1.2 +1.3 +1.8		Monthly % change	-0.3	+0.5	+5.8	+0.9	+3.7	+2.5	+1.2	+1.3	+1.8
(+2.7) (+0.8) (+3.9) (+0.2) (+4.1) (+2.6) (+0.9) (+1.8) (+1.9)			(+2.7)	(+0.8)	(+3.9)	(+0.2)	(+4.1)	(+2.6)	(+0.9)	(+1.8)	(+1.9)
12 Monthly % change +23.2 +21.2 22.5 +23.2 +23.7 +23.8 +22.5 +23.8 +20.4		12 Monthly % change	+23.2	+21.2	22.5	+23.2	+23.7	+23.8	+22.5	+23.8	+20.4
Net £ deposits from banks abroad +1,004 -845 -1,395 +724 +987 -947 +492 -955 -260	Net £ depos	sits from banks abroad	+1,004	-845	-1,395	+724	+987	-947	+492	-955	-260
Overseas non-bank £ deposits +475 +550 +742 -194 +765 -428 +491 +198 -61	Overseas no	on-bank £ deposits									
WIDER & AGGREGATE	WIDER & AGO										
Monthly change (£ million) +239 +2,635 +6,144 +3,715 +4,896 +510 +5,182 +1,515 +1,436 Monthly % change +0.1 +1.5 +3.4 +2.0 +2.6 +0.3 +2.7 +0.8 +0.7					+6,144	+3,715	+4,896				
		Monthly % change									
(+1.7) $(+1.8)$ $(+2.5)$ $(+1.9)$ $(+2.7)$ $(+0.2)$ $(+2.5)$ $(+0.9)$ $(+0.6)$			(+1.7)	(+1.8)	(+2.5)	(+1.9)	(+2.7)	(+0.2)	(+2.5)	(+0.9)	(+0.6)

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

REAL PERCENTAGE GROWTH RATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES

FINANCIAL		RPI less Mortgage Element 2 month % d	Weekly Averaged MO changes to c	M3 alendar Marc	M4	M5
1981-82 1982-83 1983-84 1984-85 1985-86 1985-86		7.8 5.7 4.6 5.2 4.0 3.8	-6.5 -0.6 0.8 0.3 -0.4 0.3	4.2 5.4 3.3 6.0 12.2 14.6	3.7 7.9 6.8 8.2 10.1 9.7	3.0 8.0 6.1 8.2 7.1 9.2
12 MONTH		(ua excep				
	AUGUST	3.3 3.4	0.8 1.4	12.7 15.1	10.9	10.4
	OCTOBER	3.4	1.5	14.6	12.0	11.3
	NOVEMBER	3.3	1.9	14.8	11.9	11.4
	DECEMBER	3.7	1.6	13.9	11.1	10.3
1987	JANUARY	3.7	1.4	13.4	9.8	9.3
	FEBRUARY	3.7	0.4	14.8	9.8	9.3
	MARCH	3.8	0.3	14.6	9.7	9.2
	APRIL	3.6	1.2	16.2	10.5	10.0
	MAY	3.8	0.6	14.5	9.4	9.2
	JUNE	3.5	0.7	15.1	10.0	9.7
	JULY	3.7	1.6	16.5	10.7	10.2
	AUGUST	3.7	1.0	17.6	11.4	10.8
	SEPTEMBER	3.5	1.4	15.5	11.0	10.4

3/13

CONFIDENTIAL

TABLE 13

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

					E million n brackets)		% ch on pre Mor	vious		% change year ear		
Calendar months	No (nsa)	otes and co (s	vin sa)	Bankers' deposits	MO (nsa)		10 a.)	Notes (sa) and coin	MO (sa)	Notes a (nsa)	and Coin (sa)	MO (nsa)	MO (sa)
April	14 020	14 000	1										
	14,930	14,902	(+94)	204	15,134	15,106	(+66)	+0.6	+0.4	+5.1	+4.6	+5.3	+4.8
May	14,972	14,975	(+73)	204	15,176	15,179	(+73)	+0.5	+0.5	+4.5	+4.5	+4.4	+4.4
June	14,946	15,070	(+95)	137	15,083	15,207	(+28)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2
July	15,271	15,153	(+83)	235	15,506	15,388	(+181)	+0.5	+1.2	+4.7	+4.7	+5.3	+5.4
August	15,337	15,258	(+105)	182	15,519	15,440	(+52)	+0.7	+0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7
September	15,349	15,374	(+116)	184	15,533	15,558	(+118)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.0	+5.2	+4.9
October ⁺	15,299	15,451	(+77)	202	15,500	15,653	(+95)	+0.5	+0.6	+5.1	+5.2	+5.5	+5.6

Weekly data	Notes and		Bankers' deposits		AO sa)	% change on previous week MO (sa)	
September							
2nd	15,405	(+89)	325	15,730	(+212)	+1.4	
9th	15,374	(-31)	214	15,588	(-142)	-0.9	
16th	15,336	(-37)	165	15,501	(-87)	-0.6	
23rd	15,368	(+32)	96	15,464	(-37)	-0.2	
30th	15,385	(+17)	122	15,507	(+43)	+0.3	
October [†]							
7th	15,428	(+46)	190	15,618	(+114)	+0.7	
14th	15,412	(-16)	192	15,604	(-14)	-0.1	
21st	15,465	(+52)	223	15,688	(+83)	+0.5	
28th	15,498	(+33)	202	15,700	(+12)	+0.1	
						· · · · · · · ·	

+ Most recent data include estimates only for coin

12

SECRET -----

TABLE 14

BUILDING SOCIETY BALANCE SHEET FLOWS

									(Unadjuste	d, ;m)	
		Total	Net Mortgage Advances & Unsecured		Assets	Fired	Fixed Retail Interest		Liabilities		
		Flow	Lending		Assets	assets	principal	credited	Wholesale funds	Other (eg reserve	
1985	*	1459	1193	239	(18.0)	27	592	495	205	167	
1986	*	1623	1589	17	(16.4)	17	553	498	523	49	
1985	Q2*	1490	1219	241	(16.5)	30	508	583	113	286	
	Q3*	1666	1157	479	(17.0)	30	590	384	153	539	
	Q4*	2172	1367	783	(18.0)	22	766	660	594	152	
1986	Q1*	858	1271	-431	(17.5)	18	740	462	167	-511	
	Q2*	1591	1645	-74	(16.6)	20	478	522	321	270	
	Q3*	1783	1884	-112	(15.7)	11	56	402	1099	226	
	Q4*	2262	1556	686	(16.4)	20	938	649	403	272	
1987	Q1*	1240	1120	105	(16.1)	15	484	594	279	-117	
	Q2*	1564	1240	309	(16.4)	15	612	457	182	313	
	Aug	1645	1232	398	(16.4)	15	683	103	60	799	
ecast						1					
	03*	1419	1259	145	(16.1)	15	383	464	312	260	
	Q4*	1976			(16.7)	15	958	668	100	250	
	Sept	837	1198		(16.1)	15	133	476	431	-203	
	Oct	2702	1395		(16.6)	15	1388	328	300	686	
	Nov	1507	1468		(16.4)	15	439	116	0	952	
	Dec	1721	1002	704	(16.7)	15	1048	1559	Ő	-886	

. ..

* Monthly Averages Figures in () liquidity ratio, unadjusted end period

+ Estimated ; part data

SECRET



THE COMPONENTS OF M3

		BAI	NK DEPOS	ITS	
	NOTES AND COINS	RET	AIL	WHOLESALE	МЗ
		NIB	IB		
% CHANGES					
 Financial years (ua)					
1984-851		6.5	7.7	19.1	11.5
1985-861	3.7	4.5	16.8	26.1	16.7
1986-871	2.2	16.9	17.5	25.8	19.1
Over 12 menths (ve)					Ę
Over 12 months (ua) SEPTEMBER	27	22 4	14 8	22.1	19.0
OCTOBER				22.8	
NOVEMBER		13.3			18.6
DECEMBER				22.3	
1987 JANUARY				23.0	
FEBRUARY	3.2	14.5	17.2	25.7	
MARCH	-2.1	16.9	17.4	25.4	17.0
APRIL				27.9	20.4
MAY	3.7	16.4	19.0	23.1	18.8
JUNE	4.1	18.1	15.4	25.0	19.1
JULY	6.4	15.3	12.1	32.1	20.8
AUGUST	4.4	16.4		32.6	22.0
SEPTEMBER	6.1	6.4	14.2	31.7	19.5
Duran (markles (mark)					
Over 6 months (sa)		10 5			
1987 APRIL	2.4	21.0	12.2	37.5	21.9
MAY JUNE		24.5	10.4	37.6 37.2	
JULY			11.3	48.1	25.7
AUGUST	5.3	18.0	14.7		27.0
SEPTEMBER	9.4	23.0	12.1		21.1
		2010		2/10	
CHANGES £ MILLION					
monthly average (sa)					
1984-851	42	56	238	683	1017
1985-861	17	90	161	556	1565
1986-871	4	359	538	1255	2157
D					
Over 1 month (sa)					
1987 APRIL	265	-357	488	2584	2980
MAY JUNE	157	1278	295	1628	3358
JULY	-109 267	1705 -433	557 601	-447 3514	1706 3949
AUGUST	-29	279	452	1918	2620
SEPTEMBER	33	630	208	602	1473
	22	000	LVU	UVL	14/5

' March on March.

THE COMPONENTS OF M4 AND M5

DIITI	DING	SOCI	FTIES
DUTE	DINO	2001	CITCO

	M3	RETAIL ¹	WHOLESALE	HOLDINGS	M4	MONEY	M5
		NETHIE	HIDLEDNEL	OF M3		INSTRUMENTS	ine ine
% CHANGES							
Financial years (ua)							
1984-85 ³	11.5	15.1				13.8	13.8
1985-863	16.7	15.3	52.6	94	-0.1		14.5
1986-87 ³	19.1	10.8	11.4	50	-15.6		12.9
Over 12 months (ua)							
OCTOBER	18.5	17.3		28.7	15.8	4.2	15.1
NOVEMBER	18.6	17.5		24.0	15.6	5.6	15.1
DECEMBER	18.1	17.0		17.9	15.2	2.1	14.4
1987 JANUARY	17.6	15.6		43.0	13.9	3.7	13.3
FEBRUARY	17.0	16.1		62.9	13.9	4.0	13.3
MARCH	19.0	17.2		57.7	13.9	5.7	13.4
APRIL	20.4	16.1		55.7	14.5	5.7	14.0
MAY	18.8	17.9		60.0	13.6	9.9	13.4
	19.1	16.4		69.0	13.8	9.7	13.5
JULY	20.8	13.4		69.2	14.8	6.3	14.3
AUGUST	22.0	15.6		67.6	15.5	4.1	14.9
SEPTEMBER	19.5	10.9		62.0	14.9	5.3	14.3
Over 6 months (sa)							
1987 APRIL	21.9	10.6		56.0	14.4	-4.5	13.4
MAY	23.7	11.0		68.2	15.0	1.7	14.2
JUNE	25.7	11.8		51.7	17.3	10.7	16.9
JULY	28.9	12.0		43.8	20.1	7.4	19.4
AUGUST	27.0	12.8		33.1	20.1	8.1	19.5
SEPTEMBER	21.1	10.4		26.5	16.4	11.5	16.2
CHANGES £ MILLION							
monthly average (sa)							
1984-853	984	1034	42	-28	139	2221	2090
1985-86 ³	1565	1207	50	-362	-118	2480	2557
1986-87 ³	2157	938	17	-372	51	2791	2975
Over 1 month (sa)							
1987 APRIL	2980	1297	41	-665	3653	-321	3332
MAY	3358	918	100	-720	3656	819	4475
JUNE	1706	1305	3	525	3539	351	3890
JULY	3949	911	244	-180	4924	35	4959
AUGUST	2620	1388	38	-54	3992	-5	3987
SEPTEMBER	1473	223	431	-551	1576	-87	1489
our renden							

¹Net in flow including Term sharesand SAYE.
²Treasury bills, bank bills, LA temporary debt, CID's and some national savings accounts. ³March on March.

SECRET



RETAIL DEPOSITS -----

	BANKS	BUILDING ¹ SOCIETIES	NATIONAL SAVINGS ²	TOTAL
% CHANGES				
Financial years (ua)				
1984-853	7.1	15.1	11.9	12.0
1985-863	11.6	15.3	7.5	12.9
1986-87 ³	17.2	10.8	10.8	12.7
Over 12 months (ua)				
OCTOBER	17.3	12.9	7.8	13.6
NOVEMBER	15.6	12.2	8.1	12.8
DECEMBER	17.0	11.7	8.4	13.0
1987 JANUARY	15.6	11.4	9.1	12.3
FEBRUARY	16.1	11.0	10.1	. 12.4
MARCH	17.2	10.8	10.8	12.6
APRIL	16.1	10.6	11.0	12.1
MAY	17.9	10.5	10.8	12.6
JUNE	16.4	10.6	10.5	12.1
JULY	13.4	10.6	9.2	11.0
AUGUST	15.6	10.7	9.7	11.9
SEPTEMBER	10.9	11.7	9.3	10.8
Over 6 months (sa)				
1987 APRIL	11.6	10.6	11	11
MAY	14.4	11.0	10.5	11.7
JUNE	16.4	11.8	10.4	12.7
JULY	16.5	12.0	8.9	13.6
AUGUST	16	12.8	8.1	13
SEPTEMBER	16.3	10.4	6.9	11.6
CHANGES £ MILLION				
monthly average (sa)				
1984-853	42	1034	683	1759
1985-863	255	1207	1093	2555
1986-873	871	938	266	2075
Over 1 month (sa)	1.71	1207	242	1670
1987 APRIL	131	1297 918	227	2718
MAY	1573 2262	1305	291	3858
JUNE	168	911	262	1341
JULY	731	1388	107	2226
AUGUST	838	223	75	1136
SEFTENDER	000			
NOTES				

NOTES

Total retail funds, including terms shares and SAYE.
 Total inflows.
 March on March.

SECRET

TABLE 18

.

Breakdown of Bank Lending by instrument (banking months before 1986 October)

					unadjus	ted	
		Advances	Commercial Bills	Investment ¹	Other ²	Total	Total s/a
1984-1	.986						in the second
% char	nge ³						
1984-8 1985-8		15.5 17.9	27.7 -7.4	18.0 81.3	n/a	17.5 16.9	17.5 16.8
Monthl	ly average ³						
1984-8 1985-8		1131 1438	186 56	25 157	91 11	1433 1661	1452 1692
Contri	butions to annual	bank lending gi	rowth ⁴				
Monthl	ly changes					•	
1986	October November December	858 2221 2655	1154 420 1369	323 129 221	980 483 -272	3315 3253 3973	3486 3838 3125
1987	January February March	905 2617 4644	562 -426 -2026	104 70 336	-136 345 420	1435 2606 3374	1771 2880 2082
	April May June July	1727 3626 5154 2090	-409 -2226 751 1687	210 290 -8 -98	-398 497 -1211 900	1130 2187 4686 4579	1973 2650 3931 4875
	August September	2840 5460	-1511 -15	117 -20	-287 9	1159 5434	2187 4383

1. Investment by banks in private sector

2. Market loans, shipbuilding repos, CD's and time deposits of building societies, commercial paper, and transit items.

3. April on April

4. First four columns equal fifth column.

COUNTERPARTS TO BROAD MONEY

£ million

	M3	M4
LATEST MONTH : SEPTEMBER 1987		
PSBR	188	188
Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector	-169	-83
Central Government	157	-115
Public external & fc finance (-)	-386	-386
Over(-)/under(+)funding	-210	-396
f lending to private sector	5434	6786
Bank/bank & b society externals (-)	-847	-962
Bank/bank & b society £NNDLs (-)	-2620	-2375
TOTAL	1757	3053
		4

FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88 TO DATE

PSBR	1581	1581
Debt sales (-): Other Public Sector	1574	738
Central Government	-1535	-1191
Public external & fc finance (-)	368	368
Over(-)/under(+)funding	1988	1496
£ lending to private sector	19175	27592
Bank/bank & b society externals (-)	-2208	-2732
Bank/bank & b society £NNDLs (-)	-2513	-4400
TOTAL	16442	21956

FINANCIAL YEAR 1986/87

PSBR	3343	3343
Debt sales to private sector (-)	-1235	-5840
Public external & fc finance (-)	-1700	-1700
Over(-)/under(+)funding	408	-4197
£ lending to private sector	30299	47406
Bank/bank & b society externals (-)	-676	-1553
Bank/bank & b society externals (-) Bank/bank & b society £NNDLs (-)	-4601	-8689
TOTAL	25430	32967

Table 20:- BORROWING BY PRIVATE SECTOR EXCLUDING BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

		STERLING BC			OTHER STE					BORROWING	
	Banks	Building Societies	TOTAL	Sterling Commercial Paper	Equities	Bonds	Euro- Sterling (*)	TOTAL	Sterling 	Foreign Currency Bark Borrowing	TOTAL
1984				1					1		
Q1	5141	3007	8148	1	163	44	25	535	: 8380	1102	9482
02	2781	4076	6857	1	429	75	0	504	1 7361	808	8169
Q3	3285	4087	7372	;	288	59	100	447	1 7819	1047	8866
04	4535	3402	7937	1	249	73	210	532	1 8469	1948	10417
1985				;					1		
Q1	7093	3189	10282	1	924	170	235	1329	11611	3225	14836
Q2	4158	3748	7906	1	1092	327	230	1649	1 9555	1382	10937
03	4148	3560	7708	1	873	274	130	1277	1 8985	-806	8179
Q4	4803	4232	9035	1	525	89	200	814	; 9849	939	10788
1986				1					1		
Q1	7431	3867	11298	1	471	209	350	1030	12328	5395	14690
85	5465	5083	10548	1	1369	344	325	2038	12586	1575	14161
03	5764	5592	11356	1	1431	290	231	1952	13308	3688	16996
04	10433	4667	15100	1 68	2338	-52	281	2635	1 17735	591	18326
1987				;					;		
Q1	7074	4341	11415	1 416	1553	-782	1231	2418	13833	7358	21191
02	8484	4240	12724	1 634	2259	352	655	3900	16624	4633	21257
Q3	10964	3889	14853	1 398 !	5894	743	570	7605	: 22458	-1129	21329
Average pe	er quarter	г		1					1		
1984	3936	3643	7579	1 0	282	63	84	429	8007	1226	9234
1985	5051	3682	8733	1 0	854	215	199	1267	1 10000	1185	11185
1986	7273	4802	12076	1 17	1402	198	297	1914	1 13989	2054	16043
1987				1		1.0.1			1	3621	21259
to q3	8841	4157	12997	1 483 1	3235	104	819	4641	17638 	3021	EIEJ7
1987				1				-	1		
JANUARY	1390	2181	3571	1 147	500	-67	110	690	4261	1369	5630
FEBRUARY	2600	980	3580	1 150	870	20	315	1355	4935	2402	7337
MARCH	3084	1180	4264	1 119	183	-735	806	373	: 4637	3584	8221
APRIL	1290	1590	2880	1 176	828	110	355	1469	1 4349	1236	5585
MAY	2169	1295	3464	1 159	415	184	150	908	4372	2693	7065
JUNE	5025	1355	6380	1 299	1016	58	150	1523	1 7903	719	8622
JULY	4450	1302	5752	1 176	1840	182	210	2408	1 8160	-2194	5966
AUGUST	1039	1269	2308	1 38	2090	391	150	2669	4977	1003	5980
SEPTEMBER	5475	1318	6793	1 184	1964	170	210	2528	9321	45	9366
JEFIENDER	5413	1310	0/13	1 104	1704		210	LULU			

*Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's.

Table 21:- NET FINANCE OF U.K. INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL COMPANIES AND BUILDING SOCIETIES (f million)

$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$				BORROWING					RRDWING			ALL BORROWING
ICC's FSOC's Currency Paper ICC's BSOC's IOTAL Paper 1984 1 2905 -66 -995 1924 163 44 25 0 232 2155 191 333 1924 163 447 255 0 232 2156 192 535 -736 1793 310 4297 73 0 0 504 814 1931 1938 6 -606 2786 944 170 225 0 1647 2125 11 3386 6 -606 2786 944 170 2255 0 1647 2297 123 229 151 1446 2569 525 59 200 475 1289 1973 103 2297 153 1444 2567 525 59 200 475 3113 13979 101 102 717 1220		Ster				Sterling				rling(*)		
1984 1 2903 -86 -895 1924 163 44 25 0 232 2156 82 555 -55 -193 310 429 75 0 0 504 814 13 1212 408 1433 4153 249 73 210 0 532 4485 1985 1933 6 -606 2786 924 170 235 0 1329 4115 1985 23 229 161 1443 2667 525 89 200 475 1287 3958 1986 61 3925 98 -979 3145 471 209 350 935 1955 5110 1986 61 3925 98 -979 3145 474 1369 244 255 1075 3113 1399 1987 13305 94 400 187 5326 4635 50			a and a second	12.0	TOTAL :		Equities	Bonds			TOTAL	I TOTAL
01 2905 -66 -965 1924 1 163 44 25 0 222 2155 02 557 -74 1678 228 59 10 0 504 814 03 1213 310 228 249 73 210 0 504 814 04 2312 408 1433 4153 228 59 100 524 4485 1955		ICC's	BSOC's	Currency	1	Paper			ICC's	BSDC's		1
91 2903 -66 -965 1924 1 163 44 25 0 228 1 215 82 557 -56 -193 310 429 75 0 0 504 814 13 121 533 -74 1578 286 59 100 0 447 1215 14 238 45 -74 1578 286 59 100 235 0 532 1 4485 195	1004											1
B2 559 -56 -193 310 429 75 0 0 504 1 814 B3 1219 533 -74 1678 1 286 59 100 0 544 1 212 108 1433 4153 1 286 59 100 0 544 1 212 12 108 1433 1533 1 77 73 210 0 1644 2651 1 11		2905	-84	-895	1924 !		163	44	25	0	232	1 2156
33 1219 533 -74 1678 1 285 59 100 0 447 1 2125 1955 1 3386 6 -606 2786 924 170 235 0 1329 1 4485 1955 229 161 1469 1559 973 274 130 600 1897 1 3736 193 229 161 1469 1559 973 274 130 600 1897 1 3736 1986 -772 178 -172 079 3145 471 209 350 935 1945 511 1986 -772 178 -172 079 1414 268 233 -52 281 0 2655 17376 1987 105 976 -1072 979 1413 249 231 1575 3133 1 1999 01 1053 306 2085 354 416 1533 -782 1231 270 100 161												
94 2312 408 1433 4153 249 73 210 0 532 1 4665 1985 - </td <td></td>												
1985 -												
01 3386 6 -606 2786 1970 225 0 1329 1 4115 02 747 248 47 1042 1092 327 230 0 1649 12691 3735 04 874 351 1444 2669 525 89 200 475 1289 1 3735 1986 935 89 -679 3145 471 209 350 935 1965 5110 22 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1369 344 325 1075 3113 1399 1987 -102 959 1413 269 231 1575 3527 7466 446 198 306 2085 3454 416 1533 -782 1231 290 2708 16162 198 1043 306 2085 3454 146 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 15171 193 3390 -188 -141 3061 398 <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>1</td></td<>					1							1
03 229 161 1449 1959 873 274 130 600 1877 1373 3736 1986 525 59 200 475 1289 3958 1986 11 2935 89 -879 3145 471 209 350 935 1965 510 192 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1369 344 325 1075 3527 14486 92 -172 579 68 2338 -52 281 0 2435 1775 3577 14486 1575 3527 14486 1575 3527 14486 1575 3527 14486 1575 3527 14486 1575 3577 100 775 176 1976 103 306 2085 3454 416 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 6162 3776 100 7705 10765 1571 133 1339 171 1398 570 100 7705 10765 1571 1363 3625 <		3386	6	-505	2786 1		924	170	235	0	1329	4115
04 874 351 1444 2669 525 89 200 475 1289 3958 1786 1786 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1369 344 325 1075 3113 1399 92 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1369 344 325 1075 3113 1399 92 1055 976 -1072 759 1431 290 281 1075 3125 776 987 - - 505 757 -1486 2338 -52 281 0 2835 1776 1987 - 1063 306 2085 3454 416 1553 -782 281 290 2708 6162 92 949 -490 727 1221 234 2459 555 50 3950 5171 93 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215	Q2	747	248	47	1042 ;		1092	327	230	0	1649	: 2691
1986	03	229	161	1469	1859		873	274	130			
91 3935 89 -879 3145 471 209 350 935 1945 1 5110 92 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1349 249 231 1075 3113 1 1999 93 1055 976 -1072 959 1431 68 238 -52 281 0 2635 1 7376 1967 -1063 306 2085 3654 416 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 1 6162 92 984 -490 727 1221 634 2259 352 655 50 3950 1 5171 93 339 -188 -141 3061 398 5894 743 570 100 7705 10756 4verage per		874	351	1444	2669 1		525	89	200	475	1289	3958
B2 -172 178 -1120 -1114 1369 344 325 1075 3113 1 1999 B3 1055 976 -1072 959 1431 200 231 1575 3527 1 -4486 94 4604 197 -50 4741 68 2338 -52 281 0 2635 1 7376 1987 -118 -141 3061 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 6162 92 984 -490 727 1221 634 2259 352 655 50 3950 1571 1933 309 -188 -141 3061 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2358					1							1
03 1055 976 -1072 959 1431 290 231 1575 3527 74486 94 4604 187 -50 4741 68 2338 -52 281 0 2635 7376 1987 1 1063 306 2085 3454 416 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 6162 92 984 -490 727 1221 634 2259 352 655 50 3950 5171 93 3390 -188 -141 3061 398 5894 743 570 100 7705 10766 Average per quarter - -141 3061 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1985 1309 192 589 2089 10 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986												
Q4 4604 187 -50 4741 1 68 2338 -52 281 0 2635 1 7376 91 1063 306 2085 3454 416 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 6162 92 984 -490 727 1221 634 2259 352 655 50 3950 5171 93 3390 -188 -141 3061 398 5894 743 570 100 7705 10766 Average per quarter 189 -141 3061 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 858 215 197 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812												
1987 1 0.63 30.6 20.85 345.4 41.6 1553 -782 1231 290 270.8 61.62 92 98.4 -490 727 1221 63.4 2259 352 655 50 3950 15171 93 390 -188 -141 3061 398 589.4 743 570 100 7705 10766 Average per quarter - -141 3061 0 282 63 84.0 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 153.6 3625 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 153.6 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4708 <						110 1913						
91 1063 306 2085 3454 416 1553 -782 1231 290 2708 6162 92 984 -490 727 1221 634 2259 352 655 50 3950 5171 93 3390 -189 -141 3061 298 5894 743 570 100 7705 10764 Average per quarter - - - - - - - - - - - - - 10764 1984 1749 200 68 2016 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 - 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586		4604	187	-50	4741	68	2338	-52	281	0	2635	1 7376
Q2 984 3390 -490 -188 727 -188 121 -141 634 398 2259 5894 352 743 655 570 50 100 3950 5171 10756 Average per quarter		1010	001	0005	1		1000		1001	200	0700	1 ///5
03 3390 -198 -141 3061 378 5894 743 570 100 7705 10766 Average per quarter												
Average per quarter 1789 200 68 2016 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 876 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986 -126 100 650 1586												
quarter 1784 1747 200 68 2016 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987:- AUGUST SEPTEMBER 112 698 126 100 650 1586 0CTOBER 76 896 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 996 269 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 699 <t< td=""><td>63</td><td>3370</td><td>-100</td><td>-141</td><td>3001 1</td><td>370</td><td>J074</td><td>/42</td><td>270</td><td>100</td><td>1103</td><td>1 10/00</td></t<>	63	3370	-100	-141	3001 1	370	J074	/42	270	100	1103	1 10/00
quarter 1784 1747 200 68 2016 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987:- AUGUST SEPTEMBER 112 698 126 100 650 1586 0CTOBER 76 896 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 996 269 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 699 <t< td=""><td>Averan</td><td>e ner</td><td></td><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	Averan	e ner			-							
1984 1749 200 68 2016 0 282 63 84 0 429 2445 1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 150 1261 130 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147 147					i							1 Contraction of the
1985 1309 192 589 2089 0 854 215 199 269 1536 3625 1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 ,890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987:- 122 698 126 100 650 1586 5EPTEMBER 13 395 113 0 750 1261 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 970 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 690 176 1030 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 <	4											1
1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 0CTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- <t< td=""><td>1984</td><td>1749</td><td>200</td><td>68</td><td>2016 1</td><td>0</td><td>285</td><td>63</td><td>84</td><td>0</td><td>429</td><td>1 2445</td></t<>	1984	1749	200	68	2016 1	0	285	63	84	0	429	1 2445
1986 2356 358 -780 1933 17 1402 198 297 896 2810 4743 1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 0CTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- <t< td=""><td>1985</td><td>1309</td><td>192</td><td>589</td><td>2089 1</td><td>0</td><td>854</td><td>215</td><td>199</td><td>269</td><td>1536</td><td>3625</td></t<>	1985	1309	192	589	2089 1	0	854	215	199	269	1536	3625
1987 to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523	1700	1007	172	507	1	· ·				207		1
to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 : 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 : 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523	1986	2356	358	-780	1933	17	1402	198	297	896	2810	1 4743
to q3 1812 -124 890 2579 : 483 3235 104 819 147 4788 : 7366 1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523					1							1
1986:- AUGUST 12 698 126 100 650 1586 SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 MPRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523					1	(0005				(200	1 70//
SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523	to q3	1815	-124	,840	2579 1	483	3235	104	819	14/	4/88	i /300
SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523												
SEPTEMBER 13 385 113 0 750 1261 OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523				1984	AUGUST	12	499	126	100	650	1586	
OCTOBER 76 898 -49 105 0 1030 NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 HARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523				1700.								
NOVEMBER 74 835 -3 0 0 906 DECEMBER -82 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 MARCH 1176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523												
DECEMBER -B2 605 0 176 0 699 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523												
1987:- JANUARY 147 500 -67 110 0 690 FEBRUARY 150 870 20 315 140 1495 MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523												
FEBRUARY150870203151401495MARCH119183-735806150523APRIL17682811035501469MAY15941518415050958JUNE29910165815001523												
MARCH 119 183 -735 806 150 523 APRIL 176 828 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523				1987:-	JANUARY	147	500	-67	110	0	690	
APRIL 176 B2B 110 355 0 1469 MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523					FEBRUARY	150	870	20	315	140	1495	
MAY 159 415 184 150 50 958 JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523							183	-735	806	150		
JUNE 299 1016 58 150 0 1523					APRIL	176	828	110	355	0		
THEY 174 1040 102 210 0 2409												
					JULY		1840	182	210	0	2408	
AUGUST 38 2090 391 150 0 2669												
SEPTEMBER 184 1964 170 210 100 2628					SEPTEMBER	184	1964	170	210	100	2628	

* Gross Issues announced by U.K. ICC's and Building Societies

NOTE/ Bank borrowing figures include monetary sector holdings of 'Other Borrowing' instruments, giving rise to some double counting in the 'All Borrowing' figures.

SECRET

FUNDING AND MONEY MARKET ASSISTANCE - FINANCIAL YEAR 1987/88

	APR-SEP 1987	£ millic	on u/a
CGBR	4394		
Gilt sales to nbps and overseas (inc-)	-3925		
Other CG debt sales to nbps incl Treasury bills* (-)	-1532		
CG external and fc finance other than BGS(-)	4251		
Funding of the CGBR Over(-)/under(+)	3188		3188
OPS net of on lending	-2813	Other BGS sales (-) Other CG debt sales (-)	1130 -320
OPS debt sales to nbps(-)	1574	Notes and coins (-)	-691
OPS currency finance(-)	39	Other incl exchequer (-)	790
Funding of OPS Over(-)/under(+)	-1200	CG bank deposits (+)	-34
Funding of PSBR Over(-)/under(+)	1988	Total influences* (surplus+,shortage-)	4063
		Change in bankers deposits (-)	259
		Change in level of assistance (+) #	-4322
		of which Issue Department bills Banking Department bills Market advances Repos	-564 793 -1420 -3131
		Level of assistance End March 1986 End March 1987 End September 1987	13317 9742 5421

* Treasury bills usually included below the line in the Money Market Assistance Table

Surplus on influences leads to a fall in assistance and vice versa

SECRET

MONETARY AGGREGATES : FORECAST GROWTH RATES

				percent
Not seasonally ad	justed	мо	MЭ	M4
1 MONTH % CHANGE	то:			
1987 JULY AUG SEP OCT) NOV) F DEC)	ORECAST	2.8 0.1 0.1 -0.2 * n/a n/a	2.5 1.3 1.0 2.3 0.5 0.9	1.9 1.0 1.1 1.6 0.5 1.2
12 MONTH % CHANGE	то:			
1987 JULY AUG SEP OCT) NOV) F DEC)	ORECAST	5.3 4.5 5.2 5.5 * n/a n/a	20.8 22.0 19.5 21.2 20.0 20.7	14.8 15.5 14.9 15.5 15.0 15.6

Seasonally adjusted

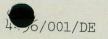
1 MONTH % CHANGE TO:

1987 JULY	1.2	2.3	1.8
AUG	0.3	1.5	1.4
SEP	0.8	0.8	0.5
OCT)	0.6*	2.0	1.4
NOV) FORECAST	0.4	0.2	0.6
DEC)	0.6	0.8	0.8
12 MONTH % CHANGE TO:			
1987 JULY	5.4	20.7	14.7
AUG	4.7	22.1	15.5
SEP	4.9	19.4	14.7
OCT)	5.6*	21.7	15.5
NOV) FORECAST	5.0	20.3	15.0
DEC)	4.2	21.0	15.6

* outturn



.



F

t #

SECRET

TABLE 24: MO FORECAST

SEASONALLY ADJUSTED

	LEVELS & MILLION			% CHAN ON PREVIOU		% CHANGE ON YEAR EARLIER			
	Notes and coin	Bankers' Deposits	МО	Notes and coin	МО	Notes and coin	мо		
ACTUAL									
April	14,902	204	15,106	+0.6	+0.4	+4.6	+4.8		
May	14,975	204	15,179	+0.5	+0.5	+4.5	+4.4		
June	15,070	137	15,207	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.2		
July	15,153	235	15,388	+0.5	+1.2	+4.7	+5.4		
August	15,258	182	15,440	+0.7	+0.3	+4.6	+4.7		
September	15,374	184	15,558	+0.8	+0.8	+5.0(5.1)	+4.9(5.2)		
October	15,451	202	15,653	+0.5	+0.6	+5.2(5.2)	+5.6(5.6)		
FORECAST									
November	15,530	190	15,720	+0.5	+0.4	4.9(4.9)	5.0(5.0)		
December	15,630	190	15,820	+0.6	+0.6	4.6(4.4)	4.2(4.0)		
January	15,700	190	15,890	+0.4	+0.4	5.0(4.7)	5.2(4.9)		
February	15,770	190	15,960	+0.4	+0.4	6.5(5.9)	6.6(6.0)		
March	15,830	190	16,020	+0.4	+0.4	6.9(6.2)	6.5(5.9)		

* Last month's forecast in brackets.

SECRET

TABLE 25: MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES

f million not seasonally adjusted

4

46

	Act	ual	Forecast		
	1987 SEP	OCT	NOV	DEC	
A. Money market influences					
(i) CGBR (+)	-37	-750	25	450	
(ii) Reserves etc (+)	311	3921	-75	-200	
(iii) Notes and coin (-)	527	-537	150	-800	
(iv) National Savings (-)	-90	2	-75	-100	
(V) CTDs (-)	-106	-282	0	200	
(vi) Gilts (-)	-720	-1474	-475	-925	
(vii) Other Exchequer items etc	407	-202	0	0	
A. TOTAL MONEY MARKET INFLUENCES					
(Market surplus + / shortage -)	292	678	-450	-1375	

B. Money market operations

(i) Commercial bills (purchase +):				
Issue Department - outright - repo terms	-530			
Banking Department	-116			
(ii) LA bills (purchase +)				
Issue Department	-33			
Banking Department	-7			
(iii) Treasury bills (purchase +)	245	-597	-2000	0
(iv) Market advances	-7			
(v) Export Credit/Shipbuilding Repos	0			
(vi) Gilt Repos	0			
D MOMAL NONRY NADVER ODEDARTONS			450	1375
B. TOTAL MONEY MARKET OPERATIONS	-440	-078	430	
C. Change in bankers balances = $A + B$	-156	63		
D. TOTAL ASSISTANCE OUTSTANDING	5421	5403	7850	9225
(excluding Treasury bills) = previous level + B - B(iii)				
of which commercial bills	5808	5257		

TABLE 26.

SECRET

TIMING OF GOVERNMENT SHARE SALES

The timetable now stands as follows:

1987

M

.

BP(I)

(28 October (Offer closes)
(30 October (dealings start)

An issue of BT bonus shares is planned in December/January based on a record date of 30 November, and that $\pm 250m$ of BT prefs are to be repaid in December.

1988

BGC(III)	19	April
BAA(II)	19	May
BP(II)	30	August

1989

BP(III)

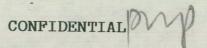
27 April

1.

2.

MR GRICE JWG S. ... ST

ECONOMIC SECRETARY



CC

marketo

DATE: 5 November 198	FROM:	T PIKE	
	DATE:	5 November	1987

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler MR Cassell Mr Scholar Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Peretz Mr Bottrill Mr Richardson Mr Westaway Ms Bronk

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for MO, covering the first week of November, an attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of MO to the latest four week period is 5.3 per cent (5.3 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the three months to the latest four week period is $8\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.

2. The attached seasonally adjusted figures are based on new seasonal factors, which will be used by the Bank when publishing the provisional MO figures for October, on 19 November. The revised seasonal factors do not affect the seasonally adjusted growth rates of MO in October, reported by Ms Bronk last week, nor significantly for earlier months.

T. P.k.

T PIKE

CONFIDENTIAL



4

.

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

					£ million in brackets)			% cha on pre Mor	vious		% chang year ear		
Calendar months	No (nsa)	tes and co (s	in ;a)	Bankers' deposits	MO (nsa)		10 .a.)	Notes (sa) and coin	MO (sa)	Notes (nsa)	and Coin (sa)	MO (nsa)	MO (sa)
1987													(0-)
June	14,946	15,075	(+91)	137	15,083	15,212	(+24)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2
July	15,271	15,166	(+ 91)	235	15,506	15,401	(+189)	+0.6	+1.2	+4.7	+4.8	+5.3	+5.5
August	15,337	15,258	(+ 92)	182	15,519	15,440	(+39)	+0.6	+0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7
September	15,349	15,376	(+118)	184	15,533	15,560	(+120)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.1	+5.2	+5.0
October	15,299	15,455	(+79)	202	15,500	15,657	(+97)	+0.5	+0.6	+5.1	+5.1	+5.5	+5.6
November ⁺ (1 of 4)	15,344	15,510	(+55)	128	15,472	15,638	(-19)	+0.4	-0.1	+4.7	+4.7	+4.3	+4.4
Latest 4 weeks ⁴	15,306	15,474	(+93)	186	15,493	15,661	(+136)	+0.6	+0.9	+5.0	+5.0	+5.3	+5.3
Weekly data		s (sa) coin		Bankers' deposits		iO a)	on	% change previous we MO (sa)	ek				
October													
7th	15,435	(+42)		190	15,625	(+111)		+0.7					
14th	15,418	(-17)		192	15,610	(-15)		-0.1					
21st	15,467	(+49)		223	15,690	(+80)		+0.5					
28th	15,503	(+36)		202	15,705	(+15)		+0.1					
November *													
4th	15,510	(+7)		128	15,638	(-67)		-0.4					

+ Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for November so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes are based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

ps2/llR

UNCLASSIFIED



pup

FROM: MISS M P WALLACE DATE: 6 November 1987

MR J W GRICE

cc Sir P Middleton

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT: OCTOBER 1987

The Chancellor was grateful for your minute of 4 November which he wishes to consider further.

mpn.

MOIRA WALLACE

3769/019

SECRET AND PERSONAL

FROM: P D P BARNES DATE: 9 November 198

BF & Abr Htz

PS/CHANCELLOR

MONTHLY MONETARY ASSESSMENT

The Economic Secretary has seen the latest Monthly Monetary Assessment contained in Mr Grice's submission to the Chancellor of 4 November.

2. The Economic Secretary thinks it would be sensible to start contingency planning for the "worst" because:

- (i) It might happen; and
- (ii) thinking about how it might happen would highlight ways of averting it.

3. (By "the worst", the Economic Secretary means:

A continuing fall in equities; and/or a dollar collapse, possibly triggering a contraction of credit, leading to a major recession.)

4. The Economic Secretary wonders whether the Chancellor agrees that we should start contingency planning along these lines.

P D P BARNES Private Secretary

FROM:

DATE:

cc:

MR KELLY W. u. 1. 2. CHANCELLOR

> Ch/As you she much of the increase heavy intervention

N I HOLGATE 11 November 1987

Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Miss O'Mara Mr Grice Mr Pike Mrs Ryding Ms Bronk Mr Norgrove - No 10

MONEY SUPPLY IN OCTOBER: "FIRST GUESS

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

This note summarises the Bank's "first guess" at MO and M3 figures for October. As usual at this stage M3 figures are subject to significant revision.

Table 1:	Monetary Aggregates (pe	er cent)
	MO	<u>M3**</u>
Annual growth rate*	5.5 (5.6)	21.8-22.6
Change in month*	-0.2 (0.6)	2.7-3.5 (3.1-3.9)
Target range	2-6	

* Figures in brackets seasonally adjusted

**The actual outturn has been within the range forecast on this basis in 10 of the last 12 months.

The increase in sterling bank lending in September is likely 2. to be in the range fl.4-3.4 billion (also fl.4-3.4 billion seasonally adjusted). Lending in October will have been reduced by the repayment of the £0.5 billion takeover related loan (which had boosted the lending figures for September).

Other main points of note in the "first guess" are that both the external and foreign currency finance of the public sector, and the residual are very expansionary. External and foreign currency finance increased by £2.9 billion, reflecting heavy intervention offset by overseas inflows of sterling bank deposits, gilts and Treasury bills. The residual in expansionary by fl.4 billion which suggests that bank lending or others of the figures may turn out to be somewhat higher than suggested by the "first guess". Special factors may include a build-up of liquidity by potential BP investors and UK underwriters who were due to pay fl.5 billion to the government early in November; and an increase in BP's holdings of sterling bank deposits due to their receipt of £1.5 billion proceeds on the last day of October. In the M3 counterparts £0.9 billion of the £1.5 billion is part of the expansionary effect of the rise in reserves, because foreign underwriters paid foreign currency to the EEA and the equivalent in sterling was then paid to BP.

M3 components and counterparts

4. Table 2 (attached) compares the changes in M3 components in August underlying the "first guess" with the average monthly change over the previous 12 months. Table 3 (attached) provides a similar comparison for M3 counterparts.

Timetable

5. We expect to receive provisional October figures on Wednesday 18 November. They will be published on Thursday 19 November. Full money and banking figures for October will appear on Monday 30 November.

N. Helagett

N I HOLGATE

SECRET AND PERSONAL

TABLE 2: M3 COMPONENTS - OCTOBER 1987

"First Guess" compared with average monthly change in the previous year.

£ millions

	First Guess	Average monthly change in year to September
Notes and coins in circulation	481	60
Non-interest bearing sight	-409	160
Interest bearing sight	2501	1030
Time deposits (including (CDs)	2289	1140
Change in £M3	4862	2390

TABLE 3 : M3 COUNTERPARTS - OCTOBER 1987

....

"First guess compared with average monthly change in the previous year

£ millions

		First	Guess		change in September
CGBR (O) (ex bank deposits)			-513		-20
Other public sector: LABR PCBR OPS debt sales)))		-274		140
Modified PSBR*			-787		120
CG debt: Gilts Treasury bills National Savings CTD's etc.		-107 78 1 -166		10 -30 -250 110	
Total CG debt sales (-)			-194		-160
External and fc finance of public sector (-)			2867		20
Wide over(-)/under(+)fundin	g		1886		-20
Sterling lending to nbps (i Issue Dept commercial bills			1571 #		3090
Net private externals ** Residual (includes NNDLS ** and reporting differences)			1405		-680
Change in M3			4862		2390
(Monthly percentage change) (12 month percentage change			(3.1%) (22.2%)		(1.5%) (19.3%)

* Modified PSBR equals PSBR less OPS debt sales

** For the "first guess", Private Externals and NNDLs cannot be separately identified

£1532 million after seasonal adjustment.



FROM: A D DIGHT DATE: 12 November 1987

MR N I HOLGATE

MONEY SUPPLY IN OCTOBER: "FIRST GUESS"

The Chancellor has seen and was grateful for your minute of ll November.

Artwight

A A DIGHT

45/024

FROM: T PIKE

CC

DATE: 12 November 1987

- 1. MR GRICE JUG 12.11.97
- 2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell-Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Mr Bottrill Ms Ryding Mr Westaway Ms Bronk

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for M0, covering the second week of November, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of M0 to the latest four week period is 5.2 per cent (5.2 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the three months to the latest four week period is 8¼ per cent.

- Pila

T PIKE

CONFIDENTIAL

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

					E million n brackets)			% cha on pre Mor	vious		% change year ear		
Calendar months	No (nsa)	tes and coi (sa		Bankers' deposits	MO (nsa)		10 a.)	Notes (sa) and coin	MO (sa)	Notes a (nsa)	and Coin (sa)	MO (nsa)	MO (sa)
1987													
June	14,946	15,075	(+91)	137	15,083	15,212	(+24)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2
July	15,271	15,166	(+ 91)	235	15,506	15,401	(+189)	+0.6	+1.2	+4.7	+4.8	+5.3	+5.5
August	15,337	15,258	(+ 92)	182	15,519	15,440	(+39)	+0.6	+0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7
September	15,349	15,376	(+118)	184	15,533	15,560	(+120)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.1	+5.2	+5.0
October	15,299	15,457	(+81)	202	15,500	15,659	(+99)	+0.5	+0.6	+5.1	+5.1	+5.5	+5.6
November ^{\neq} (2 of 4)	15,333	15,512	(+55)	177	15,510	15,688	(+29)	+0.4	+0.2	+4.6	+4.7	+4.6	+4.8
Latest 4 weeks ⁴	15,321	15,498	(+94)	195	15,515	15,693	(+139)	+0.6	+0.9	+5.0	+5.0	+5.2	+5.2

Weekly data	Notes and		Bankers' deposits		10 sa)	% change on previous week MO (sa)	
October							
7th	15,435	(+42)	190	15,625	(+111)	+0.7	
14th	15,418	(-17)	192	15,610	(-15)	-0.1	
21st	15,467	(+49)	223	15,690	(+80)	+0.5	
28th	15,503	(+36)	202	15,705	(+15)	+0.1	
November 4							
4th	15,512	(+9)	128	15,640	(-65)	-0.4	
llth	15,512	(0)	225	15,737	(+97)	+0.6	

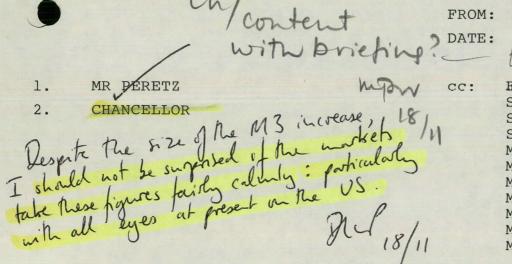
Most recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for November so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes are based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

t

CONFIDENTIAL

17.20

SECRET AND PERSONAL



18 November 1987 two port, of Ar D(ix) EST Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr R I G Allen Mr Kelly Mr Grice Mr Pike Mr Ryding Mr Cropper A Ar D(ix) Ar D(ix) Mr Start Ar D(ix) Mr Grice Mr Pike Mr Ryding Mr Cropper A Ar D(ix) Ar

N I HOLGATE

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES - OCTOBER

(All figures are unadjusted unless specified otherwise)

The provisional money supply figures for October will be published by the Bank at 11.30 am on Thursday 19 November. As usual M3, M4 and M5 broad money figures are subject to revision.

Summary

2. The annual growth rate of **MO** to October was 5.5 per cent (5.6 per cent seasonally adjusted (s.a.) - the same as estimated in the "first guess"). The annual rate is distorted upwards by abnormally low bankers' deposits a year ago.

3. The annual growth rate of <u>M3</u> to October is estimated to be 22.2 per cent - in the middle of the "first guess" range. This shows an increase from 19.6 per cent September (partly explained by the unwinding of the effects of the TSB sale on M3, in October 1986) and a return to the August growth rate of 22.1 per cent. The one-month increase in October is however much larger than that in August (3.0 per cent compared with 1.3 per cent) and is the highest increase since March.

The annual growth rates for M4 and M5 to October are estimated at 15.7 per cent and 15.1 per cent respectively. These are both 0.8 per cent higher than the annual increases to September but, like M3, these growth rates are only just above those for the year to August of 15.5 per cent and 14.8 per cent. In October M4 and M5 increased by 1.7 per cent (2.1 per cent and 2 per cent respectively s.a.) - significantly less than the percentage increase in M3.

5. Table 1 below gives the growth rate of all four aggregates:

	MO	M3	<u>M4</u>	<u>M5</u>		
Annual	+ 5.5	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1		
One month	- 0.2	+ 3.0	+ 1.7	+ 1.7		
One month (s.a)	+ 0.6	+ 3.4	+ 2.1	+ 2.0		

Table 1: Provisional monetary aggregates for October (per cent)

Table 2 attached gives the historical growth rates for MO, M3, M4, M5, NIBM1, M1, and the wider sterling aggregate.

6. Bank lending to the private sector in October rose by £2.9 billion (also £2.9 billion s.a.), a monthly increase of 1.5 per cent and an annual growth rate to October of 22.8 per cent (22.6 per cent s.a.). These figures are much lower than the £5.5 billion, (2.9 per cent) increase recorded in September and below the average for the last six months of £3.2 billion.

7. Bank and building society lending to the private sector - as defined in the M4 counterpart - increased by about £4.1 billion (£4.0 billion s.a.). Building society lending alone was £1.5 billion, slightly above that of recent months (around £1.3 billion). The twelve month growth rate of bank and building society lending was 20.1 per cent compared with 20.3 per cent for the year to September).

SECRET AND PERSONAL

Tables 3 and 4 (attached) show respectively the components and counterparts for broad money in September, together with the average changes over the previous twelve months.

Special Factors

9. The main points of note are:

(i) Bank deposits are likely to have been affected by several factors connected with the BP sale; Payment to BP of the fl.5 billion by Government for the new issue of shares took place late on Friday 30 October. BP placed a substantial part of this temporarily on deposit. Also

- A build up of deposits by underwriters prior to paying £1.5bn early in November.

- An earlier build up of deposits by potential BP investors, not reversed by the end of the month.

- An increase in building societies' bank deposits in anticipation of withdrawals (which did not take place) for the BP sale.

- (ii) The reserves rose by £3.9 billion in October but this was partly offset in the public sector externals by overseas take up of gilts and Treasury bills of about £1.2 billion. With negligible domestic debt sales this gave a net public sector contribution to M3 of £1.8bn.
- (iii) External transactions also contribute to the expansionary "other counterparts" (not broken down at this stage). Overseas residents increased their sterling deposits by around £2 billion. And the banks switched about £2.5 billion net out of sterling.

(iv) Bank sterling lending in October is depressed by £500 million by the unwinding of a loan associated with a foreign takeover in September. The lower figure may also reflect heavy foreign currency borrowing by the nbps £3.3 billion following a net reduction in borrowing of about £0.4 billion over the previous 4 months.

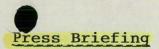
(v) Building societies disposed of around £.8 billion of gilts in October. This is reflected in the public sector contribution to M4 counterparts (£1.1 billion) being well below its contribution to M3 counterparts (£1.8 billion).

The regular note by the Bank on the figures is attached and a more detailed commentary on the money figures will be given in the Monthly Monetary Assessment.

Presentation

10. This section concentrates on seasonally adjusted MO, M3 and bank lending in line with commentators' practice.

11. The market has tended to focus on the bank lending figure in recent months. At £2.9 billion this is somewhat less than commentators are generally forecasting (an increase ot £3.0-3.5 billion) and should be reasonably well received. Most commentators are expecting a fairly large increase in M3 in October (averaging around 2 per cent). The actual increase of 3.4 per cent is slightly higher than most forecasts but is unlikely to cause signficiant market reaction. It is generally accepted that it was right in the market conditions in October to have allowed some expansion in liquidity.



*

12. The attached draft press briefing includes a general point to make if asked besides other factual, positive and defensive material. I should be grateful for comments on the press briefing first thing tomorrow Thursday 19 November. The Bank's draft press notice is also attached.

NEdaget

N I HOLGATE

cc: Mr Norgrove No 10 (personal)

Bank of England

Mr George Mr Mann (Financial Statistics Div) 1-3

SECRET

-

NONTERN DY	100000000000000000000000000000000000000	Table	e 2							
MONETARY	AGGREGATES 1987-88	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY	JUNE	JULY	AUG	SEP	OCT
МО	Averaged weekly									
	Monthly change (£ million)	-228	+115	+325	+42	-93	+423	+13	+14	-32
	Monthly % change	-1.5	+0.8	+2.2	+0.3	-0.6	+2.8	+0.1	+0.1	-0.2
		(-0.8)	(+0.4)	(+0.5)	(+0.4)	(+0.2)	(+1.2)	(+0.3)	(+0.8)	(+0.6)
	12 Monthly % change	+4.1	+3.5	+5.3	+4.4	+4.2	+5.3	+4.5	+5.2	+5.5
M3	Monthly change (£ million)	+2,930	+6,797	+3,183	+3,245	+1,884	+4,212	+2,287	-1,759	+5,297
The second second	Monthly % change	+1.9	+4.4	+2.0	+2.0	+1.1	+2.5	+1.3	+1.0	+3.0
		(+1.9)	(+2.8)	(+2.2)	(+1.4)	(+1.4)	(+2.2)	(+1.4)	(+1.5)	(+3.4)
	12 Monthly % change	+19.0	+19.0	+20.4	+18.8	+19.1	+20.8	+22.0	+19.5	+22.2
M4	Monthly change (£ million)	+2,456	+6,651	+3,535	+3,436	+4,019	5,278	+2,762	-3,054	+4,962
	Monthly % change	+0.9	+2.5	+1.3	+1.3	+1.4	+1.9	+1.0	+1.1	+1.7
		(+1.5)	(+1.7)	(+1.5)	(+0.9)	(+1.4)	(+1.5)	(+1.3)	(+1.2)	(+2.1)
	12 Monthly % change	+13.9	+13.9	+14.5	+13.6	+13.8	14.8	+15.5	+14.9	+15.7
M5	Monthly change (£ million)	+2,594	+6,945	+3,544	+4,108	+4,126	+5,339	+2,628	+3,151	+5,083
	Monthly % change	+0.9	+2.5	+1.2	+1.4	+1.4	+1.8	+0.9	+1.0	+1.7
		(+1.3)	(+1.9)	(+1.2)	(+1.6)	(+1.3)	(+1.7)	(+1.3)	(+0.5)	(+2.0)
	12 Monthly % change	+13.3	+13.4	+14.0	+13.4	+13.5	+14.3	+14.9	+14.3	+15.1
NIBMI	Monthly change (£ million)	+519	+1,058	+475	+1,168	+1,471	+99	-78	+398	+192
	Monthly % change	+1.3	+2.6	+1.2	+2.8	+3.4	+0.2	-0.2	+0.9	+0.4
		(+0.4)	(-0.9)	(-1.2)	(+2.2)	(+4.3)	(+0.3)	(+0.4)	(+0.7)	(+3.4)
	12 Monthly % change	+10.5	+10.3	+11.9	+12.1	+13.5	+12.4	+12.4	+6.1	+12.0
M1	Monthly change (£ million)	+392	+4,364	+705	+2,967	+2,102	+984	+1,163	+1,524	+2,679
	Monthly % change	+0.5	+5.8	+0.9	+3.7	+2.5	+1.2	+1.3	+1.7	+3.0
		(+0.1)	(+3.7)	(-0.3)	(+3.4)	(+2.8)	(+1.2)	(+1.7)	(+1.6)	(+4.6)
	12 Monthly % change	+21.2	22.5	+23.2	+23.7	+23.8	+22.5	+23.8	+20.3	+24.4
Net £ de	posits from banks abroad	-845	-1,395	+724	+987	-946	+492	-954	-111	+1,271
	non-bank £ deposits AGGREGATE	+550	+742	-194	+765	-429	+490	+195	+37	+902
	Monthly change (£ million)	+2,635	+6,144	+3,713	+4,997	+509	+5,194	+1,528	+1,685	+7,470
	Monthly % change	+1.5	+3.4	+2.0	+2.6	+0.3	+2.7	+0.8	+0.8	+3.7
		(+1.4)	(+2.0)	(+2.1)	(+2.2)			(+0.8)	(+1.2)	(+4.0)

NB Figures in brackets are seasonally adjusted.

-

TABLE 3: PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COMPONENTS

	£ million		th in to September
	£ MIIIION	12 montine	s co september
	OCTOBER	Monthly Rate	Percentage Increase
Notes and coins in circulation (nbps)	523	60	6.1
Bank deposits (nbps)			
Retail non-interest bearing	-331	- 150	6.1
interest bearing	538	490	14.2
Wholesale	4567	1700	32.0
Change in M3	5297	2400	19.6
Less building society holdings of M3	-1385	-420	62.0
Buildings society deposits (nbnbsps)		-	
Retail	1052	1100	11.7
Wholesale	-2	70	46.3
Change in M4	4962	3150	14.9
Money market instruments (nbnbsps)	65	-25	-6.0
National Savings Bank (nbnbsps)	56	70	9.3
Change in M5	5083	3200	14.3

nbnbsps = non-bank, non-building-society private sector

TABLE PROVISIONAL BROAD MONEY COUNTERPARTS

October 1987 (f million)

• • •

	М3	M4	M5
1. PSBR	-999	-999	-999
	-555	-555	555
2. Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts	-18	-782	-782
Treasury bills	66	66	
National Savings CTD's	42 -166	43 -97	99
Other CG debt	-100	- 57	6
LA and PC debt	-44	-98	-228
3. External finance of public sector (-)	2929	2929	2929
4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3)	1816	1068	1025
5. Sterling lending to private sector	2897	4055	4219
6. Externals	480	367	367
7. £NNDLs	104	-528	-528
8. Total change (4+5+6+7)	5297	4962	5083
(Percentage change)	(3.0)	(1.7)	(1.7)
	the second s		
Average growth 12 months to September 1987			
		-80	-80
		-80	-80
1. PSBR		-80 -100	
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) 	-80		
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts 	-80	-100	-100
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt 	-80 10 30	-100 -150	-100 -120
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 	-80 10 30 20	-100 -150 20	-100 -120 20
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) 	-80 10 30 20 -20	-100 -150 20 -310	-100 -120 20 -280
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector 	-80 10 30 20 -20 3110	-100 -150 20 -310 4440	-100 -120 20 -280 4460
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) 4. Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector 6. Externals 	-80 10 30 20 -20 3110 -290	-100 -150 20 -310 4440 -390	-100 -120 20 -280 4460 -390
 PSBR Debt sales to private sector (-) Gilts Other public debt External finance of public sector (-) Public sector contribution (1+2+3) Sterling lending to private sector Externals £NNDLs 	-80 10 30 20 -20 3110 -290 -400	-100 -150 20 -310 4440 -390 -590	-100 -120 20 -280 4460 -390 -590

MONEY SUPPLY IN OCTOBER: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINT TO MAKE IF ASKED - as Chancellor has indicated (factual (iv) (e)-(h)) was clearly right in <u>current</u> market circumstances both to reduce interest rates and to allow some expansion in liquidity.

B. FACTUAL

(i)

Changes in main mon	etary age	gregates						
	per cent							
	MO	<u>M3</u>	<u>M4</u>	<u>M5</u>				
Annual growth rate	+5.5	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1				
one month shares	-0.2	+ 3.0	+ 1.7	+ 1.7				
one month change	(+0.6)	(+ 3.4)	(+ 2.1)	(+2.0)				

of late Out Rul

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

(ii) <u>M3</u>

- <u>Reserves</u> - external influences including large increase in reserves boosted M3 significantly in October. The increase in the reserves will be sterilised over time but would not have been sensible given current market conditions to have extracted liquidity on a major scale (see factual (iv) (g) and (v)).

- BP M3 may also have been boosted temporarily by build up of liquidity associated with BP sale. Underwriters and, potential BP investors was due to pay £1.5 billion to the Government in early November and may have built up bank deposits in advance. BP received their £1.5 billion share of the proceeds of the sale late on last day of October some of which were placed by BP temporarily on deposit with banks.

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 19 NOVEMBER 1987

•

5

- <u>Bank lending</u> lower than average of recent months: £2.9 billion (also £2.9 billion s.a.) compared to £3.2 billion (£3.4 billion s.a.) over previous 6 months. But October figure affected by the unwinding of a £500 million loan associated with takeover activity in September.

(iii) M4. Fact that M4 grew by less (in percentage terms) than M3, in part reflects a large switch by building societies out of gilts into bank deposits - perhaps in anticipation of withdrawals for BP sale which did not, in the event, take place. The switch out of gilts shows up in the lower public sector contribution to M4 (fl.1 billion) compared to M3 (fl.8 billion).

(iv) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"... the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate - has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in press briefing on Washington</u> IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining exchange rate stability".

(d) Chancellor in interview on future economic claims (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October)

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(e) Effect of fall in equity prices on monetary conditions, Chancellor's statement on financial situation 27 October. "The sharp falls in share price throughout the world over the past fortnight will tighten monetary conditions somewhat and are likely to have a dampening effect on world demand".

(f) Chancellor on ½ per cent cuts in interest rates on 23 October and 4 November (Mansion House Speech, 4 November)

"What is needed in the world today, above all, is the avoidance of any major blow to industrial confidence.

It was not the 1929 crash that caused the depression of the 1930s, but the policy response to it: the failure to provide adequate liquidity to the system,

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 19 NOVEMBER 1987



leading to a rash of bank failures, which in turn led to further monetary tightening ... For our part, I moved at an early stage to reverse half of August's rise in interest rates, not simply because some reduction was appropriate in the changed circumstances, though it was.

But I also felt it right, in the light of what was undoubtedly a shock, to signal clearly that the authorities were sensitive to the dangers that some might understandably fear.

Today I decided it was right to act again and reverse the other half."

(g) <u>Chancellor on liquidity and exchange rate</u> intervention (Mansion House Speech, 4 November)

"To prevent there being excessive liquidity in the economy, our policy is to ensure that, over time, any net intervention is sterilized - in other words, fully funded.

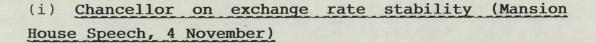
And that will be done, as and when appropriate, although not necessarily entirely within the financial year in which the intervention takes place.

In particular, while the funding programme will continue, it would clearly not be sensible in the present delicate market conditions to extract liquidity on a major scale."

(h) Chancellor on reasons for cuts in interest rates (Interview with Financial Times, 10 November)

"The Chancellor said the first half-point cut in British interest rates after the stock market fall last month had been decided upon for wholly domestic reasons. The second, announced last week, was determined after consultation with his international partners, but Mr Lawson said that he would have gone ahead in any case."

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 19 NOVEMBER 1987



"Nor, however, should there be any doubt of our committment to maintain a stable exchnage rate, with the rate against the deutschmark being of particular importance. It gives industry most of what it wants and provides a firm anchor against inflation."

(v) Funding: underfund in October of around fl.8 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around f3.8 billion. PSBR April/October 1987 about f0.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus f3.4 billion.

C. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) <u>Sterling</u>. Commitment to continue to maintain stability (see factual (iv) (i)).

D. DEFENSIVE

- (i) <u>Growth in M3 in October presages upsurge in inflation</u>? Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all indicators (see also factual (ii)).
- (ii) Why were interest rates lowered? See factual (iv)
 (f).

(iii)

- Is there scope for international (G7) concerted action on interest rates? The Chancellor said in his Mansion House speech that if a significant fall in the US budget deficit is agreed soon a wider international accord could follow involving a reduction in interest rates.
- (iv) Are further cuts on the way? Unhelpful to speculate.
- (v) Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But period of stability for sterling of benefit both to industry and as firm counter-inflationary anchor (see factual (iv) (i)).
- (iv) Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. And in current market circumstances, sensible to allow some expansion in luqidity. But Government remains committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has demonstrated that willnot hesitated to act if necessary.

(vii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.

- Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over $\frac{3}{4}$ of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as percentage of GDP in 1980s entirely attributable

SECRET AND PERSONAL UNTIL 11.30 AM ON THURSDAY 19 NOVEMBER 1987

to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).

(viii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.

(ix) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Commitment to maintain a stable exchange rate, with rate against deutschemark of particular importance. Balance, however, must continue to be struck between exchange rate and domestic monetary indicators consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.

- (x) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money growth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 <u>and</u> wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (xi) Funding policy. Aim remains in general to fund PSBR fully over the financial year as a whole. (Not a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur; and foreign exchange intervention not necessarily fully funded within financial year - see factual (ii) (g)).

0031B		SECRET	18.11.	87	The second
		A CARLES STREET, TA			
THE GOVERNOR'S		Financial Statistics		Gilt-Edged Divisio	on
PRIVATE SECRETARY	HO-P	Division			
THE DEPUTY GOVERNOR	HO-P	MR BULL	BB-1	MR PLENDERLEITH	HO-G
MR	HO-P	MR PENNINGTON	BB-1	MR COLLINS	HO-G
MR LOEHNIS	HO-P	MR THORP	BB-1	MR MORTIMER-LEE	HO-G
MR COLEBY	HO-P	MR M ST J WRIGHT	BB-4		
MR FLEMMING	HO-P				
		Foreign Exchange Divisi	the second se	Wholesale Markets	
Economics Division		MR GILL	HO-1	Supervision Divis	
MR TAYLOR	HO-4		HO-1	MR TOWNEND	HO-G
MR MIDGLEY	НО-4	Money Markets			
MR SHEPPARD	HO-4	Operations Division	110 G	Information Divis	
		MR ALLEN	HO-G	MR WARLAND	HO-1
From: C R Mann		MR BRIAULT	HO-G	ID ATT	
		MR JONES		HMT MR KELLY	
				MR BROOK	
				MR PERETZ	
				LTC I LUCET	

PRESS STATEMENT: OCTOBER BANKING AND MONEY FIGURES £ million

1 The preliminary monetary aggregates press release for calendar October will be published by the Bank at 11.30 am on Thursday. A copy of the press release is attached. It covers MO, M3, M4 and M5, and counterparts to M3, M4 and M5. Figures for member bank groups will be published by the CLSB at the same time. The full banking and money supply figures will be published on Monday, 30 November.

2 Attention is likely to focus on the effects of the increase in the reserves, especially on M3, but commentators may also try to discern the effects of the BP sale and the stock market collapse. The increase in the 12-month growth rate of M0 may also attract some comment.

The aggregates

3 The growth rates of the main aggregates are summarised below.

% chai	nges	M0 ⁽¹⁾	Ml	M2	М3	M4	М5
Oct	(nsa) (sa)	-0.2 +0.6	+ 3.0	+0.5	+ 3.0	+ 1.7 + 2.1	+ 1.7
12 mor	nths to	10.0					
Oct	(nsa)	+5.5	+24.4	+9.8	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1
	(sa)	+5.6	+25.2	+9.8	+22.9	+15.7	+15.1
12 mon	nths to						
Sept	(nsa)	+5.2	+20.3	+10.0	+19.6	+14.9	+14.3
	(sa)	+4.9	+20.1	+ 9.5	+19.9	+14.7	+14.1

(1) Calculated as an average of Wednesdays in the month.

he target for MO set in the Budget is 2%-6%.

- 4 There are several points to note about these figures.
- (a) The seasonal adjustments have been revised in the annual update; the press release draws attention to this and gives runs of old and new figures for the major aggregates for the year to September. (This might prompt outsiders to ask whether the group set up to review the methods of seasonal adjustment - referred to in the December 1986 Bulletin - has reached a conclusion. The answer is "no". This update has been conducted using the existing methodology).
- (b) The increase since last month in the 12 month growth rate of M0 is attributable to bankers' balances, which were at an unusually low level in October 1986 and are slightly above average now. The 12 month growth rate of notes and coin is +5.1%, and this is closer to the underlying growth rate of M0.
- (c) Within M3, the increase comprised 1,240 (s/a) of non-interest-bearing sight deposits (an unusually large increase) and 4,510 (s/a) of interest-bearing deposits (both sight and time showing large increases).
- (d) Bank deposits are likely to have been affected by several factors:
 - (i) The huge increase in the reserves, the result of intervention. When the authorities intervene by buying foreign currencies, they usually need to create sterling to sell, either by borrowing in sterling from the nbps and overseas, or by borrowing from the banks. In the latter case, the nbps and overseas residents acquire bank deposits (ie the banks' balance sheet expands, with more sterling deposit liabilities to nbps and overseas, and more sterling asset claims on the central To the extent that the nbps acquired government). sterling deposits in this way, M3 is inflated (see para 7 below for more details).

- (ii) Payment of £1.5 bn to BP by the central government (ie BP's share of the proceeds of the sale). The PSBR press release revealed the size of this payment; what it did not reveal is that the payment was made only hours before the month-end and the proceeds were placed by BP temporarily on deposit with banks.
 - (iii) Would-be BP investors, having decided not to apply, holding their funds on deposit prior to their disbursement.
 - (iv) The UK underwriters to BP, expecting to make a payment of £1.5 bn in early November, might have been building up bank deposits at end-October.
 - (v) Building societies built up their bank deposits by 620 (s/a), perhaps as a precautionary measure in anticipation of withdrawals for the BP sale.
 - (vi) The jump in the 12-month growth rate of M3 between September and October is partly due to the large rise in October itself, but also reflects the unwinding of a temporary distortion last month (due in turn to the artificially high level of M3 at end-September 1986 at the time of the TSB sale). The 12-month growth rate in October is in fact almost the same as it was in August.
- (e) The building societies inflow was weak (after seasonal adjustment - October's inflows are usually strong). But this may have been the result of potential BP investors withdrawing funds; there are signs that inflows picked up strongly after the BP sale. Some funds may also have been switched to societies from unit trusts towards the end of the month.

Counterparts

5 The exact definition of "overfunding" is under review. Corresponding to each of the main aggregates M3, M4 and M5 there is an overfunding definition. In the case of M3, all public sector debt sales, except those to banks, are offset against the PSBR in the calculation of funding; in the case of M4, debt sales

3

A

building societies are further excluded, and in the case of M5, certain other sales of debt are excluded. Figures on all three bases are quoted in the press release (and have been for some time, although hitherto attention has focussed on the M3 definition).

6 Among the counterparts to broad money, only sterling lending is published in seasonally adjusted form. The PSBR in October was -1,000 (ie a surplus), mainly due to a CG surplus and repayment of LA borrowing. The public sector surplus would have been larger but for the BP sale which resulted in net expenditure by the CG; BP were paid £1.5 bn, but only £0.9 bn was received from the BP sale in October - the bulk of the proceeds will be received in November. (Seasonally adjusted - not published there was a public sector surplus of 200 in the month). On the financing side, the non-bank private sector increased its gilt holdings by 20 (within which the building societies sold 760 effectively running down the purchases made in the previous five months), the overseas sector bought 850 and the banks made unusually large purchases of 620; together these more than accounted for official sales of 1,470. The reserves rose by 3,890, but the large overseas take-up of gilts (and 310 of Treasury bills) meant that external transactions contributed in total some £3.0 billion to underfunding. The funding calculations stand as follows:

	Counterparts to:									
October,	£ million	<u>M3</u>	<u>M 4</u>	<u>M 5</u>						
А	PSBR (u/a)	- 999	- 999	- 999						
В	CG debt sales (-) to									
	non-bank (non-building									
	society*)	- 70	- 764*	- 677*						
	private sector (u/a)									
С	LA & PC debt sales (-) to	non-bank	(non-build	ling						
	society*) private sector (u/a)									
		- 44	- 98*	- 228*						
D	External and FC finance									
	of public sector (u/a)	+2,929	+2,929	+2,929						
A+B+C+D	Overfunding $(-)$ (u/a)	+1,816	+1,068	+1,025						
	(s/a)	+2,557	+1,793	+1,685						
Cumulative Or	verfunding (-)									
Aj	pril - October (u/a)	+3,819	+2,579	+3,271						
	(s/a)	+3,279	+1,965	+2,461						

Within the "other" counterparts to M3 (published as a single Figure, +£0.6 billion, in the provisional press release), the banks' sterling transactions with overseas residents were contractionary by about £2.0 billion (ie in net terms overseas residents deposited more in sterling with the banks than they borrowed - this is not unexpected, given the size of the intervention by the authorities). But the banks switched about £2.5 billion out of (spot) sterling. The latter, in itself, is an expansionary influence on money, as if the banks had sold sterling to the private sector in exchange for foreign currency deposits or CDs. In total the banking external counterparts (not published) were +480 and sterling net non-deposit liabilities (not published) were +100. The breakdown of the external counterparts to M3 (both public and private) is shown below:

A	Increase (+) in the (spot) reserves	+3,890
В	Increase (-) in overseas holdings of gilts	- 853
С	TBs	- 305
D	Other public sector external & FC transactions	+ 197
E=A+B+C+D=	External & FC finance of public sector	+2,929
F	Overseas residents' net increase (-) in	
	£ deposits	-2,028
G	UK residents net increase (+) in FC borrowing	
	from UK banks	+1,672
Н	Banks' net increase (+) in other FC	
	assets (spot)	+ 836
I = F + G + H =	External and FC transactions of UK banks	+ 480
J=E+I =	Total External and FC counterparts to M3	+3,409
	(+ = expansionary for M3, ie tending to increase	se
	nbps sterling deposits)	

Bank lending

8 The seasonally adjusted figure of 2,860 in bank lending is modest only when compared with recent months; bank lending follows an erratic path, and its unadjusted 12-month growth rate still stands at 22.8%. Foreign currency borrowing by the nbps

5

6

surged again (by 3,280) compared with falls of about £0.1 bn per month on average in the period June-September. There is a parallel here with the period of intervention in March-May when foreign currency borrowing rose by an average of £2.5 bn per month. If sterling and foreign currency borrowing are taken together, the increase was £6.1 bn in October, compared with an average of £3.9 bn per month over June-September and £4.8 bn per month over March-May. October's figures contain little comfort.

We know that in recent months there has been a number of major 9 temporary loans to corporate borrowers to provide finance for takeovers; typically these loans are repaid when long-term But we usually learn only of the capital finance is arranged. largest of such loans, and we often notice only the original loan (which tends to be large) and not the repayments (which may be smaller, being spread over several months). It is likely that such borrowing has added to the stock of sterling borrowing in recent months, though the amount and the timing are not clear. In particular we know of a large new loan in September (+500) that unwound in October, and of two loans in October (of the order of 100 and 200 respectively) that seem to be related to takeovers and Thus, identified lending of this type has acquisitions . depressed the October sterling bank lending figure. We also know of two large currency loans in October (totalling 720) associated with overseas takeovers, but we do not know when and if they will unwind.

Looking at the composition of bank lending by instrument, 10 most of the increase in October was in loans and advances (as has been the case over the last five months taken together). Much of the new advances in sterling in October (about £0.8 bn) took place outside the CLSB bank groups and we know very little about its The CLSB increase in sterling lending was composition. The detailed analysis shows some 730 of lending to £1.7 bn. persons for house purchase (in line with the trend established over the last five months) and 160 of lending to persons for consumption (a modest figure). Other notable large increases are 200 to "other manufacturing", 250 to "other retail distribution" and 140 to "hotels and catering", and, within the financial sector, 230 to leasing companies and 300 to "other" financial We cannot read any particular significance in these companies. movements (beyond the loans associated with takeovers - para 9).

The CLSB analysis also sheds some light on foreign currency 11 lending; the CLSB contributed £1.5 bn to the £3.3 bn increase. We have identified 720 associated with takeovers (see para 9), and other notable large increases are 420 to "investment and unit trusts, etc" and 310 to "insurance companies and pension funds", (two categories where hedging activity might be expected - we know of 200 clearly attributable to hedging).

Building society lending rose by 1,470 (s/a), somewhat above 12 the average of recent months. [But looking at the last year as a whole, the dominant feature is a growth in the market share of the banks at the expense of the societies. Total new lending for house purchase (including an estimate for lending by other institutions such as mortgage finance vehicles, independent mortgage lenders, insurance companies, local authorities, etc) is likely to be less in 1987 Q3 than it was in the same quarter of 1986.1

Stock Market Callapse

Although this occurred in October we see little sign of it in 13 We would not the banks' and building societies' balance sheets. expect many signs to show until after the end of October, since the Stock Exchange settlement day was 2 November.

Financial Statistics Division BB-1 18 November 1987

C R Mann (4427)

7

SECRET until 11.30 am, 19.11.87.

PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: OCTOBER 1987

1 Provisional information suggests the following:

% changes	MO	МЗ	M4	M5
12 months to October (not seasonally adjusted)	+5.5	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1
October - not seasonally adjusted	-0.2	+ 3.0	+ 1.7	+ 1.7
seasonally adjusted	+0.6	+ 3.4	+ 2.1	+ 2.0

2 Provisional counterparts to the changes in M3, M4 and M5 are:

£ billion, not seasonally adjusted	M3 Oct	Latest 12 months	M4 Oct	Latest 12 months	M5 Oct	Latest 12 months
<pre>A PSBR B debt sales to private sector(-)(1) C external flows to public sector(-) D public sector contribution (A+B+C) E sterling lending(2) F other counterparts(3) Total (D+E+F)</pre>	-1.0 -0.1 +2.9 +1.8 +2.9 +0.6 +5.3	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.8\\ +1.5\\ +3.6\\ +3.3\\ +37.0\\ -7.5\\ +32.8\\ \end{array} $	$-1.0 \\ -0.8 \\ +2.9 \\ +1.1 \\ +4.1 \\ -0.2 \\ +5.0$	- 1.8 +52.1(4) +40.1	$ \begin{array}{r} -1.0 \\ -0.9 \\ +2.9 \\ +1.0 \\ +4.2 \\ -0.1 \\ +5.1 \end{array} $	- 1.8 +52.6(4) +40.8
Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous 6 months)	+2.9 +3.4		+4.0		+4.1	

- (1) Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.
- (2) Lending by the monetary sector (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of the private sector. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.
- (3) External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).
- (4) Partly estimated. It is not possible to calculate all the counterparts over the last 12 months because full building society balance sheets for end-October 1986 are not available.

3 Within the October PSBR, privatisation proceeds were <u>expansionary</u> by £0.6 billion, comprising £1.5 billion paid to British Petroleum plc in respect of a purchase of new shares, offset by receipts of part of the first instalment from the sale of BP shares.

4 The figures incorporate the results of the annual review of the seasonal adjustments. Revised seasonally adjusted figures for earlier months are shown overleaf. Full money and banking figures, including more detail of the revised seasonally adjusted figures as well as revised estimates of the unadjusted figures given above, will be published on 30 November.

BANK OF ENGLAND 19 November 1987 SECRET until 11.30 am, 19.11.87.



REVISED SEASONAL ADJUSTMENTS:

COMPARISON OF 'OLD' AND 'NEW' SEASONALLY ADJUSTED SERIES

MO	and the second second	<u>M3</u>	<u>M4</u>			<u>M5</u>	
<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*
- 1	2	166	1,371	1,640	3,070	1,537	3,010
147	144	1,945	1,414	2,839	2,297	3,190	2,343
215	219	250	657	622	1,273	306	1,431
- 84	- 92	1,574	1,854	1,433	228	1,718	- 57
-128	-120	3,431	2,889	3,621	3,906	3,573	4,131
64	61	5,150	4,301	5,665	4,437	5,357	4,294
66	77	2,980	3,445	3,653	4,047	3,332	3,740
73	68	3,358	2,337	3,656	2,488	4,475	3,402
28	24	1,707	2,313	3,540	3,992	3,891	4,228
181	189	3,960	3,612	4,935	4,226	4,947	4,118
52	39	2,631	2,395	4,003	3,809	3,975	3,642
118	120	1,484	2,576	1,587	3,437	1,475	3,547
0.0	0.0	0.1	0.9	0.6	1.2	0.6	1.1
	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.9
	1.5	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.5
-0.6	-0.6	1.0	1.2	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.0
-0.8	-0.8	2.3	1.9	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5
	0.4	3.3	2.8	2.1	1.7	1.9	1.5
	0.5	1.9	2.2	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.3
	0.4	2.1	1.4	1.3	0.9	1.6	1.2
0.2	0.2	1.0	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4
1.2	1.2	2.4	2.2	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.4
0.3	0.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2
0.8	0.8	0.8	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1.2
	$\begin{array}{c} 01d \\ \hline \\ - 1 \\ 147 \\ 215 \\ - 84 \\ -128 \\ 64 \\ 66 \\ 73 \\ 28 \\ 181 \\ 52 \\ 118 \\ 0.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.0 \\ 1.4 \\ -0.6 \\ -0.8 \\ 0.4 \\ 0.5 \\ 0.2 \\ 1.2 \\ \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c ccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	OldNew*OldNew* -1 21661,3711471441,9451,414215219250657 -84 -92 1,5741,854 -128 -120 3,4312,88964615,1504,30166772,9803,44573683,3582,33728241,7072,3131811893,9603,61252392,6312,3951181201,4842,5760.00.00.10.91.01.01.31.01.41.50.20.4 -0.6 -0.6 1.01.2 -0.8 -0.8 2.31.90.40.43.32.80.40.51.92.20.50.42.11.40.20.21.01.41.21.22.42.20.30.31.51.4	OldNew*OldNew*Old-121661,3711,6401471441,9451,4142,839215219250657622-84-921,5741,8541,433-128-1203,4312,8893,62164615,1504,3015,66566772,9803,4453,65373683,3582,3373,65628241,7072,3133,5401811893,9603,6124,93552392,6312,3954,0031181201,4842,5761,587Old0.00.00.10.90.61.01.20.6-0.6-0.61.01.20.6-0.8-0.82.31.91.40.40.43.32.82.10.40.51.92.21.40.50.42.11.41.30.20.21.01.41.31.21.22.42.21.80.30.31.51.41.4	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $	$\begin{array}{c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c $

STERLING LENDING

Transactions	M3 count	M3 counterpart		erpart	M5 counterpart		
£mn	<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01d</u>	<u>New*</u>	
1986 Oct	3,486	3,445					
1986 Nov	3,838	3,374					
1986 Dec	3,125	3,599					
1987 Jan	1,771	1,640	3,198	3,057	3,403	3,146	
1987 Feb	2,880	2,705	4,146	3,892	4,117	3,855	
1987 Mar	2,082	2,470	2,965	3,384	3,206	3,610	
1987 Apr	1,973	2,202	3,702	3,904	3,760	3,951	
1987 May	2,650	2,502	3,869	3,746	4,178	4,061	
1987 Jun	3,931	3,979	5,476	5,595	5,316	5,428	
1987 Jul	4,877	4,530	5,712	5,513	5,746	5,572	
1987 Aug	2,189	2,653	3,286	3,777	3,339	3,832	
1987 Sep	4,387	4,330	5,891	5,747	5,653	5,512	

*The 'new' series include some minor revisions to unadjusted data.

proved mraph i cover. DArrin pe ho n M3 Mulis M. 110 lark w. Kir chy Mach MONEY SUPPLY FIRST GUESS M3 monthly: Unadjusted 2.7 - 3.5 % seas. adjusted 3.1 - 3.9 % M3 12 month 21.8-22.620

Actual change in September \$ 5.4 tillion unadjusted \$ 6.1 tillion seas. adjusted of which: tank lending \$ 1.4 - 3.4 billion External foreign currency finance \$ 2.9 billion unadjusted \$ 2.8 tillion adjusted. UPV 10711 45/024

CONFIDENTIAL

pup:

CC

FROM: T PIKE DATE: 19 November 1987

1. MR GRICE JWG 19.11.87

2. ECONOMIC SECRETARY

PS/Chancellor Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Peretz Mrs Lomax Mr C W Kelly Miss O'Mara Mr Bottrill Ms Ryding Mr Westaway Ms Bronk

MO FIGURES

The latest weekly figures for M0, covering the third week of November, are attached. They show that the twelve month growth rate of M0 to the latest four week period is 4.8 per cent (4.8 per cent not seasonally adjusted). The annualised growth rate of notes and coin in the three months to the latest four week period is $7\frac{3}{4}$ per cent.

T. Pike

T PIKE

CONFIDENTIAL

*

MO, THE WIDE MONETARY BASE

					£ million n brackets))		% cha on pre Mor	vious		% change year ear			
Calendar months	No (nsa)	tes and coi (s		Bankers' deposits	MO (nsa)		10 a.)	Notes (sa) and coin	MO (sa)	Notes a (nsa)	and Coin (sa)	MO (nsa)	MO (sa)	
1987														
June	14,946	15,075	(+91)	137	15,083	15,212	(+24)	+0.6	+0.2	+4.6	+4.6	+4.2	+4.2	
July	15,271	15,166	(+ 91)	235	15,506	15,401	(+189)	+0.6	-1.2	+4.7	+4.8	+5.3	+5.5	
August	15,337	15,258	(+ 92)	182	15,519	15,440	(+39)	+0.6	-0.3	+4.3	+4.6	+4.5	+4.7	
September	15,349	15,376	(+118)	184	15,533	15,560	(+120)	+0.8	+0.8	+5.3	+5.1	+5.2	+5.0	
October	15,299	15,457	(+81)	202	15,500	15,659	(+99)	+0.5	+0.6	+5.1	+5.1	+5.5	+5.6	
November $^{+}$ (3 of 4)	15,335	15,515	(+55)	182	15,517	15,697	(+38)	+0.4	+0.2	+4.6	+4.8	+4.7	+4.8	
Latest 4 weeks ⁴	15,334	15,512	(+84)	187	15,521	15,699	(+ 89)	+0.5	+0.6	+4.9	+4.9	+4.8	+4.8	
Weekly data		s (sa) coin		Bankers' deposits		MO sa)	on	% change previous we MO (sa)	ek					
October														
7th	15,435	(+42)		190	15,625	(+111)		+0.7						
14th	15,418	(-17)		192	15,610	(-15)		-0.1						
21st	15,467	(+49)		223	15,690	(+80)		+0.5						
28th	15,503	(+36)		202	15,705	(+15)		+0.1						
November +														
4th	15,512	(+9)		128	15,640	(-65)		-0.4						
llth	15,513	(+1)		225	15,738	(+98)		+0.6						
18th	15,521	(+8)		193	15,714	(-24)		-0.2						

Host recent data include estimates only for coin and unbacked note issues. The percentage changes for November so far use as their base the average for the full relevant month; for the latest 4 week period changes are based on the previous 4 week period and a comparable period a year ago.

CONFIDENTIAL

SECRET



FROM: MISS M P WALLACE DATE: 19 November 1987

MR HOLGATE

cc Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir T Burns Sir G Littler Mr Cassell Mr Peretz Mr R I G Allen Mr Kelly Mr Grice Mr Pike Mrs Ryding Mr Cropper

PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES - OCTOBER

The Chancellor has seen your minute of 18 November, and has the following comments on the draft press briefing:

- A. POINT TO MAKE IF ASKED "... clearly right in market circumstances of late October/early November both to reduce interest rates ...";
- B. FACTUAL, (iv)(d) is "claims" right?
- D. DEFENSIVE (iv) answer to read "Wait and see.";
- DEFENSIVE (ix) Answer to read: "Policy of maintaining a stable exchange rate, with rate against deutschemark of particular importance. This is consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation."

MOIRA WALLACE

FROM: N I HOLGATE DATE: 19 November 1987

PPS

MR R I G ALLEN

cc:

PS/Chief Secretary PS/Economic Secretary Sir P Middleton Sir G Littler Sir T Burns Mr Cassell Mr Scholar Mr Feretz Mr Kelly Mr Grice Miss O'Mara Mrs Ryding Mr Pike/Ms Bronk Mr Cropper

bren africe (x6)

OCTOBER: PROVISIONAL MONEY FIGURES

I attach the press briefing for today's provisionals. This is as circulated under cover of my minute of 18 November apart from amendments to defensive (vi) and (ix).

2. There have been no changes to the main figures circulated in my minute of 18 November.

3. I also attach the Bank's Press Notice and the regular monthly statement of the London and Scottish Banks (which helpfully explains the rise in M3). Questions on this should be directed to the CLSB press office (01-626-8486).

Nittolga

N I HOLGATE

MONEY SUPPLY IN OCTOBER: PRESS BRIEFING

A. POINT TO MAKE IF ASKED - as Chancellor has indicated (factual (iv) (e)-(h)) was clearly right in market circumstances of late October/early November both to reduce interest rates and to allow some expansion in liquidity.

B. FACTUAL

(i)

Changes in main mon	etary ago	gregates				
	per cent					
	MO	M3	<u>M4</u>	<u>M5</u>		
Annual growth rate	+5.5	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1		
one month change	-0.2	+ 3.0	+ 1.7	+ 1.7		
one month change	(+0.6)	(+ 3.4)	(+ 2.1)	(+2.0)		

(figures in brackets seasonally adjusted)

(ii) <u>M3</u>

- <u>Reserves</u> - external influences including large increase in reserves boosted M3 significantly in October. The increase in the reserves will be sterilised over time but would not have been sensible given current market conditions to have extracted liquidity on a major scale (see factual (iv) (g) and (v)).

- BP M3 may also have been boosted temporarily by build up of liquidity associated with BP sale. Underwriters and, potential BP investors was due to pay £1.5 billion to the Government in early November and may have built up bank deposits in advance. BP received their £1.5 billion share of the proceeds of the sale late on last day of October some of which were placed by BP temporarily on deposit with banks.

- <u>Bank lending</u> lower than average of recent months: £2.9 billion (also £2.9 billion s.a.) compared to £3.2 billion (£3.4 billion s.a.) over previous 6 months. But October figure affected by the unwinding of a £500 million loan associated with takeover activity in September.

(iii) <u>M4</u>. Fact that M4 grew by less (in percentage terms) than M3, in part reflects a large switch by building societies out of gilts into bank deposits - perhaps in anticipation of withdrawals for BP sale which did not, in the event, take place. The switch out of gilts shows up in the lower public sector contribution to M4 (£1.1 billion) compared to M3 (£1.8 billion).

(iv) Monetary Policy - Recent Statements

(a) Chancellor's speech to CBI annual dinner 19 May

"... my consistent aim has been to keep the economy on a track which will gradually squeeze out inflation and facilitate steady, sustained growth."

(b) Chancellor's speech to FHA annual dinner, 17 June

"Certainly it is necessary to take account of changes in the level and composition of credit, along with all other indicators, in assessing monetary conditions. In the past I have not hesitated to act when I judged that there was a risk of being pushed off the path which I had set for inflation. Nor shall I do so in future."

"... the instrument of monetary policy can only be the level of interest rates, which - along with the level of the exchange rate has to be such as to maintain downward pressure on inflation."

(c) <u>Chancellor in press briefing on Washington</u> <u>IMF/World Bank meeting 30 September</u>

"... the determination of short-term interest rates is increasingly pursued with an eye to sustaining exchange rate stability".

(d) <u>Chancellor in interview on future economic</u> prospects (BBC Radio 4, Today, 7 October)

"At the end of the day our success in getting interest rates down will be tied to success in getting inflation down."

(e) Effect of fall in equity prices on monetary conditions, Chancellor's statement on financial situation 27 October

"The sharp falls in share price throughout the world over the past fortnight will tighten monetary conditions somewhat and are likely to have a dampening effect on world demand".

(f) Chancellor on ½ per cent cuts in interest rates on 23 October and 4 November (Mansion House Speech, 4 November)

"What is needed in the world today, above all, is the avoidance of any major blow to industrial confidence.

It was not the 1929 crash that caused the depression of the 1930s, but the policy response to it: the failure to provide adequate liquidity to the system,

leading to a rash of bank failures, which in turn led to further monetary tightening ... For our part, I moved at an early stage to reverse half of August's rise in interest rates, not simply because some reduction was appropriate in the changed circumstances, though it was.

But I also felt it right, in the light of what was undoubtedly a shock, to signal clearly that the authorities were sensitive to the dangers that some might understandably fear.

Today I decided it was right to act again and reverse the other half."

(g) <u>Chancellor on liquidity and exchange rate</u> intervention (Mansion House Speech, 4 November)

"To prevent there being excessive liquidity in the economy, our policy is to ensure that, over time, any net intervention is sterilized - in other words, fully funded.

And that will be done, as and when appropriate, although not necessarily entirely within the financial year in which the intervention takes place.

In particular, while the funding programme will continue, it would clearly not be sensible in the present delicate market conditions to extract liquidity on a major scale."

(h) Chancellor on reasons for cuts in interest rates(Interview with Financial Times, 10 November)

"The Chancellor said the first half-point cut in British interest rates after the stock market fall last month had been decided upon for wholly domestic reasons. The second, announced last week, was

determined after consultation with his international partners, but Mr Lawson said that he would have gone ahead in any case."

(i) <u>Chancellor on exchange rate stability (Mansion</u> House Speech, 4 November)

"Nor, however, should there be any doubt of our committment to maintain a stable exchange rate, with the rate against the deutschmark being of particular importance. It gives industry most of what it wants and provides a firm anchor against inflation."

(v) Funding: underfund in October of around fl.8 billion. Underfund of PSBR so far in this financial year around f3.8 billion. PSBR April/October 1987 about f0.4 billion; debt sales outside monetary sector and external finance of public sector minus f3.4 billion.

C. POSITIVE

- (i) <u>Commitment</u>: Government remains committed to maintaining sound monetary conditions as key to keeping firm downward pressure on inflation.
- (ii) <u>Sterling</u>. Commitment to continue to maintain stability (see factual (iv) (i)).

D. DEFENSIVE

(i) <u>Growth in M3 in October presages upsurge in inflation</u>? Stable and firm exchange rate against DM scarcely suggests resurgence of inflationary pressures. But continue to watch all indicators (see also factual (ii)).

- (ii) Why were interest rates lowered? See factual (iv)
 (f).
- (iii) Is there scope for international (G7) concerted action on interest rates? The Chancellor said in his Mansion House speech that if a significant fall in the US budget deficit is agreed soon a wider international accord could follow involving a reduction in interest rates.
- (iv) Are further cuts on the way? Wait and see.
- (v) Interest rates solely driven by exchange rates? Not at all. Interest rates continue to be set in the light of a range of factors affecting financial conditions. But period of stability for sterling of benefit both to industry and as firm counter-inflationary anchor (see factual (iv) (i)).
- (vi) <u>Growth of credit/liquidity inflationary</u>? Experience of a number of years shown that high rate of growth of lending and liquidity consistent with lower inflation because increase liquidity willingly held. And in current market circumstances, sensible to allow some expansion in liquidity. But Government remains committed to maintaining monetary conditions that keep downward pressure on inflation and has demonstrated that will not hesitated to act if necessary.

(vii) Consumer credit boom?

- No evidence that rate of lending to consumers accelerating in recent months.

Vast bulk of personal borrowing takes form of mortgages, which represented over 34 of outstanding personal debt at end of 1986. Increase overall as GDP in 1980s entirely attributable percentage ot to growth in mortgage borrowing, as result of 2½ million increase in households buying own home. Consumer credit only some 15 per cent of total personal debt, and proportion if anything has come down slightly. [Within this, less than 5 per cent of personal debt takes form of credit card lending]. (See Chancellor's speech to FHA, 17 June).

- (viii) <u>Role of MO</u>? MO has had stable relationship with money GDP over number of years. Proved reliable indicator. If underlying growth of MO threatened to move outside target range, presumption that action taken on interest rates unless other indicators clearly suggest monetary conditions satisfactory.
- (ix) <u>Role of exchange rate</u>. Policy of maintaining a stable exchange rate, with rate against deutschemark of particular importance. This is consistent with aims for money GDP and inflation.
- (x) <u>Role of broad money</u>. With changes in financial practices, no simple relationship between broad money growth and money GDP. Government therefore decided should be no formal broad money target in 1987-88. But growth of broad money (M3 and wider measures) and credit counterparts, still taken into account in assessing monetary conditions.
- (xi) <u>Funding policy</u>. Aim remains in general to fund PSBR fully over the financial year as a whole. (<u>Not</u> a full fund every month - impracticable - so temporary over/under funding will occur; and foreign exchange intervention <u>not</u> necessarily fully funded within financial year - see factual (ii) (g)).



PROVISIONAL ESTIMATES OF MONETARY AGGREGATES: OCTOBER 1987

1 Provisional information suggests the following:

% changes	MO	МЗ	M4	M5
12 months to October (not seasonally adjusted)	+5.5	+22.2	+15.7	+15.1
October - not seasonally adjusted	-0.2	+ 3.0	+ 1.7	+ 1.7
seasonally adjusted	+0.6	+ 3.4	+ 2.1	+ 2.0

2 Provisional counterparts to the changes in M3, M4 and M5 are:

£ billion, not seasonally adjusted	M3		M4		M5	
	Oct	Latest	Oct	Latest	Oct	Latest
	the section	12 months	an theory and	12 months	1-11-11-11-11	12 months
A PSBR	-1.0	- 1.8	-1.0	- 1.8	-1.0	- 1.8
B debt sales to private sector (-) (1)	-0.1	+ 1.5	-0.8		-0.9	
C external flows to public sector (-)	+2.9	+ 3.6	+2.9		+2.9	
D public sector contribution (A+B+C)	+1.8	+ 3.3	+1.1		$\frac{+2.9}{+1.0}$	
E sterling lending(2)	+2.9	+37.0	+4.1	+52.1(4)	+4.2	+52.6(4)
F other counterparts(3)	$\frac{+0.6}{+5.3}$	- 7.5	-0.2		-0.1	
Total (D+E+F)	+5.3	+32.8	+5.0	+40.1	$\frac{-0.1}{+5.1}$	+40.8
Sterling lending (seasonally adjusted) (average of previous	+2.9		+4.0		+4.1	
6 months)	+3.4		+4.7		+4.7	

- (1) Sales of public sector debt to the private sector other than banks (and, for M4 and M5, building societies), with an adjustment in the case of M5 for private holdings of certain liquid government debt.
- (2) Lending by the monetary sector (and, for M4 and M5, by building societies) to the rest of the private sector. For M5, an adjustment is necessary for private holdings of certain money-market instruments etc.
- (3) External and foreign currency transactions and net non-deposit liabilities of banks (and, for M4 and M5, of building societies).
- (4) Partly estimated. It is not possible to calculate all the counterparts over the last 12 months because full building society balance sheets for end-October 1986 are not available.

3 Within the October PSBR, privatisation proceeds were <u>expansionary</u> by £0.6 billion, comprising £1.5 billion paid to British Petroleum plc in respect of a purchase of new shares, offset by receipts of part of the first instalment from the sale of BP shares.

4 The figures incorporate the results of the annual review of the seasonal adjustments. Revised seasonally adjusted figures for earlier months are shown overleaf. Full money and banking figures, including more detail of the revised seasonally adjusted figures as well as revised estimates of the unadjusted figures given above, will be published on 30 November.

BANK OF ENGLAND 19 November 1987

REVISED SEASONAL ADJUSTMENTS:

COMPARISON OF 'OLD' AND 'NEW' SEASONALLY ADJUSTED SERIES

Transactions	MO		<u>M3</u>		<u>M4</u>		<u>M5</u>	
£mn	<u>01d</u>	New*	old	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*	<u>01a</u>	New*
1986 Oct	- 1	2	166	1,371	1,640	3,070	1,537	3,010
1986 Nov	147	144	1,945	1,414	2,839	2,297	3,190	2,343
1986 Dec	215	219	250	657	622	1,273	306	1,431
1987 Jan	- 84	- 92	1,574	1,854	1,433	228	1,718	- 57
1987 Feb	-128	-120	3,431	2,889	3,621	3,906	3,573	4,131
1987 Mar	64	61	5,150	4,301	5,665	4,437	5,357	4,294
1987 Apr	66	77	2,980	3,445	3,653	4,047	3,332	3,740
1987 May	73	68	3,358	2,337	3,656	2,488	4,475	3,402
1987 Jun	28	24	1,707	2,313	3,540	3,992	3,891	4,228
1987 Jul	181	189	3,960	3,612	4,935	4,226	4,947	4,118
1987 Aug	52	39	2,631	2,395	4,003	3,809	3,975	3,642
1987 Sep	118	120	1,484	2,576	1,587	3,437	1,475	3,547
1 Mth % Changes								
1986 Oct	0.0	0.0	0.1	0.9	0.6	1.2	0.6	1.1
1986 Nov	1.0	1.0	1.3	1.0	1.1	0.9	1.2	0.9
1986 Dec	1.4	1.5	0.2	0.4	0.2	0.5	0.1	0.5
1987 Jan	-0.6	-0.6	1.0	1.2	0.6	0.1	0.6	0.0
1987 Feb	-0.8	-0.8	2.3	1.9	1.4	1.5	1.3	1.5
1987 Mar	0.4	0.4	3.3	2.8	2.1	1.7	1.9	1.5
1987 Apr	0.4	0.5	1.9	2.2	1.4	1.5	1.2	1.3
1987 May	0.5	0.4	2.1	1.4	1.3	0.9	1.6	1.2
1987 Jun	0.2	0.2	1.0	1.4	1.3	1.4	1.3	1.4
1987 Jul	1.2	1.2	2.4	2.2	1.8	1.5	1.7	1.4
1987 Aug	0.3	0.3	1.5	1.4	1.4	1.3	1.3	1.2
1987 Sep	0.8	0.8	0.8	1.5	0.5	1.2	0.5	1.2

STERLING LENDING

Transactions	M3 count	M3 counterpart		M4 counterpart		M5 counterpart		
£mn	Old	New*	<u>01d</u>	New*	01d	New*		
1986 Oct	3,486	3,445						
1986 Nov	3,838	3,374						
1986 Dec	3,125	3,599						
1987 Jan	1,771	1,640	3,198	3,057	3,403	3,146		
1987 Feb	2,880	2,705	4,146	3,892	4,117	3,855		
1987 Mar	2,082	2,470	2,965	3,384	3,206	3,610		
1987 Apr	1,973	2,202	3,702	3,904	3,760	3,951		
1987 May	2,650	2,502	3,869	3,746	4,178	4,061		
1987 Jun	3,931	3,979	5,476	5,595	5,316	5,428		
1987 Jul	4,877	4,530	5,712	5,513	5,746	5,572		
1987 Aug	2,189	2,653	3,286	3,777	3,339	3,832		
1987 Sep	4,387	4,330	5,891	5,747	5,653	5,512		

*The 'new' series include some minor revisions to unadjusted data.

PRESS INFORMATION from Banking Information Service

10 Lombard Street, London EC3V 9AR Telephone 01-626 8486

NOT FOR PUBLICATION BEFORE 11.30 am Thursday, 19th November, 1987

MONTHLY STATEMENT OF THE LONDON & SCOTTISH BANKS OCTOBER 1987

Sterling advances to the U.K. private sector by the C.L.S.B. groups rose by £1,682 million in October. After adjustment for seasonal factors and for transit items, the underlying increase was of the order of some £1,850 million, compared with the recent monthly average of around £2,300 million. Bill finance was probably fairly flat again this month, with C.L.S.B. bill holdings and also acceptances both little changed. There was, however, an unusually large increase in lending in foreign currency.

The analysis of advances, which is not seasonally-adjusted, shows that one half of the sterling advances was accounted for by lending to persons. Lending for house purchase rose by £727 million (of which bridging £29 million), much in line with recent months, but the increase in other personal lending (£156 million) was the smallest rise since February, caused partly by a fall in credit card credit of over £40 million. Other significant movements included manufacturers (+£321 million, and also some bill finance), retailers (+£246 million, presumably stock-building for Christmas), "other financial" (+£303 million) and leasing companies (+232 million); "other services" repaid net £258 million. The foreign currency lending was accounted for by hotels and catering (largely for overseas investment) and by financial companies, particularly investment and unit trusts.

Within the banks' other assets, lending to the L.D.M.A. rose by £825 million, holdings of gilts by £374 million and the half-yearly adjustment to cash ratio deposits increased them by £60 million to £578 million.

On the liabilities side of the balance sheet, there was a large increase in U.K.

private sector deposits of £3,855 million. After adjustment for seasonal factors and for transit items, the underlying rise was approximately £4,500 million, compared with the recent monthly average rise of around £1,500 million. The most likely explanations for this unusually large increase were the effects of the BP issue and the large amount of intervention by the authorities in the foreign exchange market. The lack of public interest in the BP issue no doubt accounted for rather larger increases in both the high interest personal accounts and in 7-day deposit accounts, which together attracted some £350 million more than in recent months. Most of the increase, however, came from wholesale sources. This may well have reflected a build-up of deposits by underwriters to the BP issue in anticipation of their commitments; deposits from building societies, who were unexpectedly liquid following the lack of public interest in the issue; and companies converting foreign currency receipts into sterling.

There were modest increases in deposits from both the public sector (+£79 million) and from overseas residents (+£291 million). There was also an exceptionally large fall in deposits from the monetary sector (-£5,589 million); however, the bulk of this stemmed from a restructuring of intra-group funding by one of the bank groups, which caused an almost equally large fall in inter-bank lending. After taking account of this, the banks borrowed only around £100 million net in the inter-bank and CD markets.

Eligible liabilities rose by £2,630 million to £137,170 million.

For further information, please contact: John Ecklin, Head of C.L.S.B. Statistical Unit (01-283 8866) Edwin Lawton, Press and Information Manager (01-626 8486)

- 2 -

BALANCES OF LONDON AND SCOTTISH BANKS' GROUPS AS AT END-OCTOBER, 1987



These tables cover the business of the offices of members of the Committee of London and Scottish Bankers and their subsidiaries in the United Kingdom (including the Channel Islands and the Isle of Man) which are listed by the Bank of England as falling within the monetary sector. The items are defined as in Table 3 of the Bank of England's Quarterly Bulletin.

TABLE 1. AGGREGATE BALANCES

£ millions

LIABILITIES Total Outstanding Change on Month STERLING DEROSITS : U.K. puble sector U.K. private sector U.K. puble sector Overseas residents of which : Sight Time (inc. C.D.'s) 25,551 118,751 25,550 118,751 116,751 116,751 116,751 116,751 116,751 116,751 116,751 116,757 1	TABLE 1. AGGRI	EGATE BALANCES					
BTERLING DEROSITS: U.K. monetary sector 26,551 - 5,589 U.K. private sector 3,990 + 3,855 Overseas residents 77,188 - 2,990 Ortificates of deposit 77,188 - 2,990 Overseas residents 77,188 - 2,990 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS: 11,619 177,270 + 1,818 TOWL DEPOSITS: 19,006 + 1,818 + 417 Overseas residents 7,310 - 312 + 2,558 OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 + 2,558 - 1,392 TOWL DEPOSITS: - 1,392 - 1,392 + 2,085 OTHER LIABILITIES - 1,392 - 1,392 + 2,085 MARKet Loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 604 - 244 Market loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 605 - 24 Market loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 605 - 24 Market loans: Discount houses 5,542 - 1116 + 490 Advances: U.K. monetary sector -1374 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th><th colspan="3"></th></t<>							
BTERLING DEROSITS: U.K. monetary sector 26,551 - 5,589 U.K. private sector 3,990 + 3,855 Overseas residents 77,188 - 2,990 Ortificates of deposit 77,188 - 2,990 Overseas residents 77,188 - 2,990 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS: 11,619 177,270 + 1,818 TOWL DEPOSITS: 19,006 + 1,818 + 417 Overseas residents 7,310 - 312 + 2,558 OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 + 2,558 - 1,392 TOWL DEPOSITS: - 1,392 - 1,392 + 2,085 OTHER LIABILITIES - 1,392 - 1,392 + 2,085 MARKet Loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 604 - 244 Market loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 605 - 24 Market loans: Discount houses 5,550 + 605 - 24 Market loans: Discount houses 5,542 - 1116 + 490 Advances: U.K. monetary sector -1374 <t< td=""><td>LIABILITIES</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>	LIABILITIES						
U.K. monetary sector 26,551 - 5,589 U.K. private sector 3,990 + 79 Overseas residents - 77,188 - 2,990 Certificates of deposit 11,619 177,270 + 1,189 - 175 Of which : Sight - 2,990 + 2,951 - 2,990 FOREION CURRENCY DEFOSITS : - 0,000 - 2,990 + 2,951 OCHE UK. RESICY DEFOSITS : - 0,000 - 2,990 + 2,951 OTAL DEFOSITS : - 0,000 - 1,302 + 2,333 OTAL DEFOSITS : - 0,000 - 1,302 + 2,333 OTAL LIABILITIES - 1,302 - 1,302 + 2,333 STERUING Cash ratio deposits 5,550 + 6,155 + 2,355 Other balances 5,550 + 6,155 + 2,364 - 999 Astet loans : Discount houses 5,550 + 6,155 + 2,024 Market loans : Discount houses 5,550 + 4,915 + 2,164 Other U.K. monetary sector 0,773 + 1,692 + 108 Marances :	the second s	OSITS :					
U.K. public sector 118,751 + 3,855 U.K. public sector 3,990 + 79 Orterificates of deposit 11,619 177,720 of which : Sight 77,188 - 2,990 Trime (inc. C.D.'s) 19,006 + 1,818 FOREION CURRENCY DEPOSITS : 19,006 + 1,818 TOTAL DEPOSITOS : 19,006 + 1,818 TOTAL DEPOSITOS : 19,006 + 1,818 TOTAL LIABILITIES - 312 + 2,559 Asserts - 1,392 - 1,392 TOTAL LIABILITIES - 1,392 - 1,392 Asserts - 1,392 - 1,392 Other balances 5,550 + 60 Other balances 5,550 + 825 Other balances 5,550 + 825 Other bils 5,550 + 825 Investments : British Government stocks 5,642 - 312 + 374 Other bils 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. public sector - 34 - 34 - 35 <td></td> <td></td> <td>26,551</td> <td></td> <td>- 5,589</td> <td></td>			26,551		- 5,589		
U.K. public sector Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 3,990 (1,359 (1,359 (1,419) + 79 (1,359 (1,359 (1,419) of which : Sight Time (inc. C.D.'s) 77,188 (1,59) + 2,930 (1,619) FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS : U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 19,006 (1,619) + 1,818 (1,619) TOTAL DEPOSITS NOTES IN CURUATION OVERS IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABILITIES 19,006 (1,219) + 1,818 (1,219) ASSETS STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash & balances 578 (2,058) 2,636 - 60 (2,058) STERLING Cash & balances 578 (1,133) 44,834 - 24 Market loans : Discourt houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. public se			and the second se	21/2723 123			
Oversess residents Certificates of deposit 15,359 11,619 + 2,91 77,189 100,082 + 1,189 + 1,189 - 175 - 2,980 + 2,815 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS : U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Certificates of deposit TOTAL LEPOSITS 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 + 417 42,942 + 2,55 + 2,583 + 417 42,942 TOTAL DEPOSITS OVERE LIABLITIES 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 + 417 42,942 + 2,55 + 2,583 + 417 + 2,583 TOTAL LIABLITIES 297,534 - 312 + 2,583 + 1,332 + 2,983 + 1,332 + 2,983 + 1,332 MARKEL LOADS : DOTHE LIABLITIES 578 297,534 + 60 84 + 2,493 - 1,322 + 2,583 + 1,333 ASSETS STERLING Cash 6 balances with Bank of England: Cash 6 balances Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. public sector U.K.							
Certificates of deposit 11,619 177,270 + 1,189 - 175 of which : Sight Time (inc. C.D.'s) 77,188 - 2,990 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS : U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Certificates of deposit 19,006 + 1,818 + 1,818 TOTAL DEPOSITS : U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. monetary sector 19,006 + 1,818 + 2,383 OTHER LIABILITIES 24,232 - 312 + 2,383 TOTAL LIABILITIES 44,834 - 1,392 Asserts Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Overseas residents + 108 + 168 404ances : U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Overseas residents 11,022 + 1,682 Market Loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 Market Loans : U.K. public sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 Market Loans : U.K. public sector U.K. public sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 0.04er U.K. public sector							
of which : Sight Time (inc. C.D.'s) 77,188 100,082 - 2,990 + 2,815 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS : U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Certificates of deposit TOTAL LEPOSITS 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 + 417 - 312 + 2,583 + 2,383 TOTAL DEPOSITS OVERE LIABLITIES 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 + 447 - 312 + 2,583 + 2,383 MOTES IN CRCUATION OTHE LIABLITIES 77,188 + 417 - 312 - 312 + 2,583 + 2,383 MOTES IN CRCUATION OTHE LIABLITIES 77,18 + 417 - 312 - 312 + 2,583 + 2,383 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. public sector Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,562 - 4,915 + 374 + 394 + 202 Investments : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 11,042 + 116 + 1,682 + 1,68 - 5,952 + 374 + 108 + - 39 Other sterling assets (a) POREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 52 + 2,184 63 55 + 1,218 63 55 + 1,218 63 24 Mirances : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 - 735 + 1,218 63 24 24 + 399 Mirances : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,9				177.270	A STREET, STRE	- 175	
Time (inc. C.D.'s) 100,022 + 2,815 FOREIGN CURRENCY DEPOSITS : 19,006 + 1,818 U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Certificates of deposit 19,006 + 1,818 TOTAL DEPOSITS - 312 + 2,583 MOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 + 2,583 ASSETS - 312 + 2,583 STERLING - 34,671 + 393 Cash ratio deposits Other U.K. monetary sector Other Strish Government stocks Other sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 108 Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 1165 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 55 + 1,735 Bills 400 + 2,184 - 39 + 2,313 Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector							
U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 4,213 TOTAL DEPOSITS OTHER LIABILITIES							
U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. residents Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 19,006 8,510 + 1,818 4,213 TOTAL DEPOSITS OTHER LIABILITIES	FOREICN CURR	ENCY DEDOCTOR	Tree to the			10-10	
Other U.K. residents Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 9,510 (2,952) (2,953) + 4,17 (2,942) TOTAL DEPOSITS NOTES IN CHECULATION OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 (4,213) + 2,153 (74,671) NOTES IN CHECULATION OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 (4,213) + 2,153 (74,671) NOTES IN CHECULATION OTHER LIABILITIES - 312 (4,213) + 2,153 (759) Assers STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash ratio deposits Other balances - 344 (- 34) + 60 (- 84) Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 5,642 (- 11,042) + 108 (- 132) Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 5,642 (- 5,440) + 1,682 (- 55) U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 11,042 + 116 (- 490) Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 19,090 (- 24) - 55) + 1,735 (- 55) Bills 409 - 24 - 39 (- 205) - 39 (- 205) - 205 (- 205) Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 (- 1,218) - 63 (- 205) - 205 (- 205) - 359 (- 205)	FOREIGN CORR		10 006		+ 1 919		
Overseas residents Certificates of deposit 42,942 + 634 TOTAL DEPOSITS NOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABLITIES + 634 - 312 + 2,583 MOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABLITIES 44,233 74,671 - 312 + 2,383 MOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABLITIES 44,233 - 1,392 + 999 ASSETS STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash & balances 578 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other bills 5,550 + 60 - 24 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 + 108 - 21 Investments : British Government stocks Overseas residents 5,642 + 108 + 202 Advances : U.K. private sector Overseas residents 11,042 + 1,682 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 - 37 - 39 - 39 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector Overseas residents 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 - 39 Movances : U.K. private sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 - 205 <tr< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>and the second second</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr<>			and the second				
Certificates of deposit 4,213 74,671 - 312 4,258 MOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHER LIABILITIES 759 - 1,392 + 88 MOTES IN CIRCULATION OTHL LIABILITIES 759 - 1,392 + 999 ASSETS STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash & taio deposits Other balances 5,750 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities 5,550 + 825 - 4,915 Jocal authorities Other bills 5,550 + 108 - 11 - 376 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 4800 + 108 + 202 Investments : U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 374 - 55 + 1,682 YOREI CORRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 - 148 POREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. priva							
TOTAL DEPOSITS 251,941 + 2,383 NOTES IN CIRCULATION - 1,392 TOTAL LIABILITIES 297,534 + 999 ASSETS 227,534 + 999 STEKLING Cash ratio deposits 578 - 84 Other balances 5,550 + 825 Market loans : Discount houses 5,550 + 825 U.K. monetary sector 2,055 2,636 - 4,915 U.K. monetary sector 2,056 5,520 - 4,915 U.K. monetary sector 1,077 - 1,092 - 3,701 Bills : Treasury bills 480 + 109 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks 5,642 + 374 + 106 V.K. private sector 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 V.K. private sector 374 - 35 + 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 19,090 - 24 - 36 Market loans : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 - 39 U.K. private sector 9,977 - 148 - 63 - 205 Market loans : U.K. private sector			The second second second	74 671		+ 2 559	
NOTES IN CLRCULATION OTHER LIABILITIES 759 44,834 297,534 + 6 - 1,392 + 999 ASSETS STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 2,058 2,636 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities 5,550 2,520 + 60 	TOTAL DEDOCT		4,213		- 312		
OTHER LIABILITIES 44,834 - 1,392 MARKET LABILITIES 297,534 + 999 ASSETS STERLING 20058 2,636 Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 + 60 - Market loans: Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector Other U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other bills 5,550 + 825 - 4,915 Bills: Treasury bills Other bills 4800 + 108 - 3701 Bills: British Government stocks Other sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 374 + 108 Advances: U.K. private sector U.K. monetary sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,682 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 - 55 + 1,735 POREIGN CURRENCIES 363 - 39 - 39 - 39 - 24 Advances: U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 359 - 24 Advances: U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 359 Other foreign currecy assets (a) - 39 - 24 - 359 - 265 - 359			Contraction of the				
TOTAL LIABILITIES 297,534 + 999 ASSETS STERLING Cash & balances with Bank of England: Cash fatio deposits Other balances 578 2,636 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Defor U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other bills 5,550 + 825 - 11 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 + 108 - 23 - 3,701 Bills : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 480 + 108 + 202 11,042 + 116 + 490 + 202 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 374 + 108 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 + 2,184 - 55 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 - 148 POREIGN CURRENCIES - 39,977 - 148 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents - 24 - 25 Other - 05 - 126 - 205 - 359				and the second se			
ASSETS STERLING Cash 4 balances with Bank of England: Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 2,058 2,636 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Docal authorities Other 5,550 + 825 - - 4,915 Bills : Treasury bills Other 4,966 5,447 + 374 - 374 Bills : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,682 + 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 - 33 Bills 409 - 24 - 33 - 33 Bills 409 - 24 - - 34 - 34 - 34 - 35 + 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES - 363 - 39 - 34 - - 35 + 163 - 35	OTHER LIABIL	ITLES ()		44,834	Market and and and	- 1,392	
ASSETS STERLING Cash 4 balances with Bank of England: Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 2,058 2,636 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Docal authorities Other 5,550 + 825 - - 4,915 Bills : Treasury bills Other 4,966 5,447 + 374 - 374 Bills : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,682 + 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 - 24 - 33 Bills 409 - 24 - 33 - 33 Bills 409 - 24 - - 34 - 34 - 34 - 35 + 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES - 363 - 39 - 34 - - 35 + 163 - 35	TOTAL.	LIABILITIES		297,534		+ 999	
STEELING Cash s balances with Bank of England: Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 + 60 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 + 825 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 + 825 Bills : Discount houses Other bills 480 + 108 Bills : Discount houses Other bills 480 + 108 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 374 Softer 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 POREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Other 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 Bills 409 - 24 4 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 Other U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 Market loans : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 8,380 - <	TOTAL						
Cash ratio deposits Other balances 578 2,058 + 60 	STERLING						
Other balances 2,058 2,636 - 84 - 24 Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 - 4,915 - 376 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 + 11 + 23 - 3,701 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : Dix, private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Certificates of deposit Other 121,110 + 1,662 + 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 + 2,4 - 363 - - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,68 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 - 63 - -	Cash & balan				24.1		
Market loans : Discount houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 25,520 4,312 1,077 6,153 42,612 + 825 - 4,915 + 376 - 11 6,153 42,612 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 5,642 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 166 - 34 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector			578				
Discourt houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 25,520 4,312 1,077 6,153 42,612 + 825 - 4,915 + 376 - 11 6,153 42,612 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 5,447 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 5,642 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 11,042 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Other 19,090 337,782 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 237,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49		Other balances	2,058	2,636	- 84	- 24	
Discourt houses Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 5,550 25,520 4,312 1,077 6,153 42,612 + 825 - 4,915 + 376 - 11 6,153 42,612 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 5,447 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 5,642 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 11,042 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Other 19,090 337,782 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 237,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49							
Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 25,520 4,312 4,312 6,153 - 4,915 4,312 4,314 4,966 5,447 4,966 5,542 4,106 5,55 4,1735 5,1735 5,189 4,142 4,24 4,24 4,25,103 5,289 5,2	Market loans				11122.00		
Other U.K. monetary sector U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 25,520 4,312 4,314 4,966 5,447 - 4,915 + 376 + 376 + 2,310 4,966 5,447 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 5,447 + 108 4,966 5,447 + 108 4,966 5,447 + 108 4,966 5,447 Investments : Drivestments : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 5,952 + 374 4 108 5,952 + 1,682 4 108 5,952 + 1,682 4 108 5,952 Other sterling assets (a) 11,042 + 116 4 09 + 1,682 4 108 5,952 + 1,218 4 - 35 POREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 19,090 31,7,782 + 2,184 5,235 - 24 4 409 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 14,424 - 24 5,289 - 24 4 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 5,289 + 49		Discount houses	5,550		+ 825	and the second second	
U.K. monetary sector C.D.'s Local authorities Other 4,312 1,077 6,153 + 376 - 11 + 23 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 4,966 5,447 + 108 + 94 + 202 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 5,642 5,400 + 116 + 168 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 374 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 + 108 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 55 + 1,735 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 - 1168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 8,380 297,534 - 205 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 297,534 - 205 + 499							
Local authorities 1,077 - 11 Dother - 11 - 23 Bills: Treasury bills 480 Other bills 4,966 5,447 Investments: British Government stocks 5,642 Other 5,400 11,042 Advances: U.K. private sector 121,110 U.K. public sector 374 Overseas residents 5,952 Other 17,235 Other 17,235 POREIGN CURRENCIES 19,090 Market loans: 19,090 U.K. private sector 19,090 Other 37,782 Strigs 57,235 U.K. private sector 9,977 U.K. public sector 9,977 U.K. public sector 9,977 U.K. public sector 703 Overseas residents 14,424 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 U.T. proverses 5,289 Strate 499						La Carlo M	
Other 6,153 42,612 + 23 - 3,701 Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 + 108 + 108 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 + 374 + 108 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,662 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 - 55 + 1,735 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 + 2,124 - 39 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 - 39 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 - 24 - - 39 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 - 24 - 39 - 24						and the second	
Bills : Treasury bills Other bills 480 4,966 + 108 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 5,400 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 5,952 + 1,682 127,436 + 1,682 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 - 148 - 39 - 39 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 + 2,184 - 39 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS <u>8,380</u> - 205 + 999 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49			and the second se	40 610		2 701	
Treasury bills 480 + 108 Other bills 4,966 5,447 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks 5,642 + 374 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 Other sterling assets (a) 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 19,090 - 39 + 1668 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 - 39 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 - 63 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 - 205 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 - 999 - 205 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - 499 - 499 - 499 - 499		Other	6,153	42,612	+ 23	- 3,701	
Other bills 4,966 5,447 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 Other sterling assets (a) 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 19,090 + 2,184 John 409 - 24 - 39 Market loans : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector 9,977 + 1,218 Other U.K. private sector U.K. public sector 9,977 + 1,218 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 5,289 + 49 - 409	Bills :		and the second second				
Other bills 4,966 5,447 + 94 + 202 Investments : British Government stocks Other 5,642 + 374 + 11,042 + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 - 55 + 1,735 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS <u>8,380</u> <u>- 205</u> /t + 999 - ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - 409 - 205		Treasury bills	480		+ 108	the state of the state of	
Investments : British Government stocks 5,642 + 374 Other 5,400 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector 121,110 + 1,682 + 108 Overseas residents 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 17,782 57,235 + 166 + 2,313 Market loans : U.K. monetary sector 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 166 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 - 999 - 499 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - 49 - 49 - 49				5,447	and the second s	+ 202	
British Government stocks Other 5,642 <u>5,400</u> + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 374 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 <u>5,952</u> + 1,682 + 108 <u>5,952</u> Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 297,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49							
British Government stocks Other 5,642 <u>5,400</u> + 374 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 121,110 374 5,952 + 1,682 + 108 <u>5,952</u> + 1,682 + 108 <u>5,952</u> Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 297,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Investments						
Other 5,400 11,042 + 116 + 490 Advances : U.K. private sector 121,110 + 1.682 + 108 Overseas residents 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 19,090 + 2,184 Market loans : 19,090 + 2,184 Other 363 3 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - TOTAL ASSETS 5,289 + 49 - -			5.642		+ 374		
Advances : U.K. private sector 121,110 + 1,682 U.K. public sector 374 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 17,235 - 148 Market loans : U.K. monetary sector 19,090 + 2,184 Certificates of deposit 363 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49			A CONTRACT OF A CONTRACT	11.042		+ 490	
U.K. private sector 121,110 + 1,682 U.K. public sector 374 - 55 Overseas residents 5,952 127,436 - 55 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 17,235 - 148 Market loans : U.K. monetary sector 19,090 + 2,184 Other 363 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 5,289 + 49		other					
U.K. public sector Overseas residents 374 5,952 + 108 - 55 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 39 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 63 - 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 297,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Advances :						
U.K. public sector Overseas residents 374 5,952 + 108 - 55 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 39 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 39 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 24 Advances : U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 205 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 297,534 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49		U.K. private sector	121,110		+ 1,682		
Overseas residents 5,952 127,436 - 55 + 1,735 Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES 17,235 - 148 Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 + 2,184 - 39 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - - 49							
Other sterling assets (a) 17,235 - 148 FOREIGN CURRENCIES U.K. monetary sector 19,090 + 2,184 Market loans : U.K. monetary sector 363 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 9,977 + 1,218 Other foreign currency assets (a) 314,424 25,103 - 796 TOTAL ASSETS 5,289 + 49			State of the second second second	127,436		+ 1,735	
FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 24 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 9,977 297,534 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 205 + 359 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49							
FOREIGN CURRENCIES Market loans : U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 14,424 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 24 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 9,977 297,534 + 1,218 - 63 - 796 - 205 + 359 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Other sterli	ng assets (a)		17,235		- 148	
Market loans : U.K. monetary sector 19,090 + 2,184 Certificates of deposit 363 - 39 Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49			1				
U.K. monetary sector Certificates of deposit Other 19,090 363 37,782 + 2,184 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 + 1,218 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 9,977 + 1,218 Acceptances 8,380 - 205 5,289 + 49	FOREIGN CURR	ENCIES					
Certificates of deposit Other 363 37,782 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 Acceptances 5,289 + 49	Market loans	:					
Certificates of deposit Other 363 37,782 - 39 + 168 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector U.K. public sector Overseas residents 9,977 703 + 1,218 - 63 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS - 205 Acceptances 5,289 + 49		U.K. monetary sector	19,090		+ 2,184	Contraction of the local division of the loc	
Other 37,782 57,235 + 168 + 2,313 Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 9,977 + 1,218 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49			The second s				
Bills 409 - 24 Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 - 49 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - 49				57,235		+ 2,313	
Advances : U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49							
U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 - 205 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Bills		-	409		- 24	
U.K. private sector 9,977 + 1,218 U.K. public sector 703 - 63 Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 - 205 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Advances :						
U.K. public sector Overseas residents 703 <u>14,424</u> - 63 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 <u>297,534</u> - 205 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49		U.K. private sector	9,977		+ 1,218		
Overseas residents 14,424 25,103 - 796 + 359 Other foreign currency assets (a) TOTAL ASSETS 8,380 - 205 - 205 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49 - 49					And the second		
Other foreign currency assets (a) 8,380 - 205 TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49				25,103		+ 359	
TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49		CLEAR TOTAGILD					
TOTAL ASSETS 297,534 + 999 ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	Other forcis	m currency assets (a)		8.380		- 205	
ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49	other foreig	in currency assers .	The Think	-0,300			
ACCEPTANCES 5,289 + 49		TOTAL ASSETS		297,534	Sale and	+ 999	
			1				
			-				
	ACCEPTANCES			5,289	1	+ 49	
ELIGIBLE LIABILITIES 137,170 + 2,630							
	ELIGIBLE LIAB	ILITIES		137,170		+ 2,630	
			L		1	Contraction of	

(a) includes items in suspense and in transit

TABLE 2. INDIVIDUAL GROUP BALANCES

£ millions	C.L.S.B. GROUPS	BANK OF SCOTLAND	BARCLAYS	LLOYDS	MIDLAND	NATIONAL WESTMINSTER	ROYAL BANK OF SCOTLAND	STANDARD CHARTERED	TSB
LIABILITIES						- Contraction			
Sterling deposits outstanding	177,270	7,026	42 726	07.470		46 000	10 001		
change on month	- 175	+ 93	42,736 + 1,694	27,478 + 224	26,229 + 686	46,023 - 3,702	10,834 + 473	3,631 - 213	13,313 + 570
Foreign currency deposits				1.00		1.1			
outstanding	74,671	1,094	14,964	8,661	13,071	23,350	4,457	8,852	222
change on month	+ 2,558	+ 31	+ 1,157	- 363	+ 478	+ 794	+ 133	+ 307	+ 21
Total deposits				and a street					-
outstanding	251,941	8,120	57,700	36,139	39,300	69,373	15,290	12,403	13, 536
change on month	+ 2,383	+ 124	+ 2,851	- 139	+ 1,165	- 2,909	+ 605	+ 95	+ 591
TERLING ASSETS									
Cash and Balances with the Bank of England						A CALLER		the second second	
outstanding	2,636	321	412	225	268	579	663	32	136
change on month	- 24	+ 32	- 81	- 77	- 26	+ 21	+ 109	+ 5	- 7
Market loans :									
U.K. monetary sector		and States							-
outstanding	31,070	876	7,735	4,324	3,873	8,956	1,800	906	2,600
change on month	- 4,090	- 24	+ 1,064	- 41	- 321	- 4,611	+ 439	- 234	- 360
Other									
outstanding	11,542	126	2,893	1,250	1,679	3,038	460	279	1,817
change on month	+ 388	- 9	+ 39	- 2	+ 372	- 120	- 49	- 2	+ 161
Bills					and a second second		and the second second		
outstanding	5,447	209	1,117	1,187	205	1,513	318	64	832
change on month	+ 202	- 5	- 128	- 65	- 3	+ 216	- 95	- 5	+ 288
British government stocks									
outstanding	5,642	153	1,176	552	773	581	253	199	1,956
change on month	+ 374	+ 25	- 20	+ 4	+ 31	+ 21	0	- 9	+ 324
Advances	1. S								
outstanding	127,436	6,046	30,680	20,231	19,761	31,927	8,418	3,476	6,899
change on month	+ 1,735	+ 86	+ 546	+ 311	+ 593	- 216	- 33	+ 89	+ 358
OREIGN CURRENCY ASSETS	-								
Market loans and bills					A DESCRIPTION OF THE REAL				
outstanding	57,644	519	11,597	7,087	8,622	19,906	3,162	6,502	249
change on month	+ 2,289	+ 16	+ 618	- 233	+ 715	+ 971	- 63	+ 346	- 79
Advances		The second							
outstanding change on month	25,103 + 359	778	4,099	3,227	5,980	5,996	1,695	3,251	+ 2
change on month	+ 323	+ 6	+ 423	- 248	- 63	+ 190	+ 203	- 154	+ 2
CEPTANCES		3		1					
outstanding change on month	5,289	239	1,467	201	1,060	1,412	515	215	- 179
change on month	+ 49	+ 28	+ 22	- 132	- 8	+ 107	+ 71	- 23	- 17
LIGIBLE LIABILITIES									
outstanding	137,170	6,045	32,726	21,886	20,862	34,411	8,506	2,646	10,088
change on month	+ 2,630	+ 148	+ 268	+ 282	+ 90	+ 836	- 14	+ 49	+ 971

COMPOSITION OF GROUPS (U.K. offices only)

The Bank of Scotland Group comprises Bank of Scotland, Bank of Wales plc, North West Securities Ltd. and The British Linen Bank Ltd.

The Barclays Group comprises Barclays Bank PLC, Barclays Bank Finance Company (Jersey) Ltd., Barclays Bank Trust Company Ltd., Barclays de Zoete Wedd Ltd., Barclays Finance Company (Guernsey) Ltd., Barclays Finance Company (Isle of Man) Ltd. and Mercantile Credit Company Ltd.

The Lloyds Group comprises Lloyds Bank PLC, Lloyds Bank Finance (Jersey), Ltd., Lloyds Bowmaker Ltd., Lloyds Bowmaker Finance Ltd., Lloyds Merchant Bank Ltd. and The National Bank of New Zealand Ltd.

The Midland Group comprises Midland Bank PLC, Forward Trust Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Company Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Guernsey) Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Isle of Man) Ltd., Midland Bank Trust Corporation (Jersey) Ltd., Samuel Montagu & Co., Ltd. and Samuel Montagu & Co. (Jersey) Ltd.

Clydesdale Bank PLC, Clydesdale Bank Finance Corporation, Northern Bank Ltd., Northern Bank Development Corporation left the group during the month and are no longer included in these tables.

The National Westminster Group comprises National Westminster Bank PLC, Coutts & Co., Coutts Finance Co., International Westminster Bank PLC, Lombard Bank (Isle of Man) Ltd., Lombard & Ulster Ltd., Lombard Banking (Jersey) Ltd., Lombard North Central PLC, National Westminster Bank Finance (C.I.) Ltd., NatWest Investment Bank Ltd., Ulster Bank Ltd. and Ulster Investment Bank Ltd.

The Royal Bank of Scotland Group comprises The Royal Bank of Scotland PLC, Charterhouse Bank Ltd. and RoyScot Trust Ltd. Charterhouse Japhet Credit Ltd. left the Monetary Sector during the month and is no longer included in these tables.

The Standard Chartered Group comprises Standard Chartered Bank, Chartered Trust plc and Standard Chartered Merchant Bank Ltd.

The TSB Group comprises TSB England & Wales plc, TSB Northern Ireland plc, TSB Scotland plc and United Dominions Trust Ltd.

THE COMMITTEE OF LONDON and SCOTTISH BANKERS' STATISTICAL UNIT 10 Lombard Street, London EC3V 9AP Telephone : U1-283-8866